UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 0-22245

APRICUS BIOSCIENCES, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Nevada	**87-0449967**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

11975 El Camino Real, Suite 300, San Diego, CA 92130
(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

(858) 222-8041
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	**Name of Exchange on Which Registered**
Common Stock, par value $.001	The NASDAQ Capital Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.
Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act.

Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K(§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (check one):

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☒
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller Reporting Company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of March 11, 2015, 50,414,481 shares of the common stock, par value $.001, of the registrant were outstanding.

The aggregate market value of the common stock held by non-affiliates, based upon the last sale price of the registrant's common stock on June 30, 2014, was approximately $85.4 million. Shares of common stock held by each officer and director and by each person who is known to own 10% or more of the outstanding common stock have been excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates of the Company. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain information required to be disclosed in Part III of this report is incorporated by reference from the registrant's Proxy Statement for the 2015 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which Proxy Statement will be filed no later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report.

Table of Contents

		Page
	PART I.	
ITEM 1.	BUSINESS	4
ITEM 1A.	RISK FACTORS	18
ITEM 1B.	UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS	30
ITEM 2.	PROPERTIES	30
ITEM 3.	LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	30
ITEM 4.	MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES	30
	PART II.	
ITEM 5.	MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES	31
ITEM 6.	SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA	32
ITEM 7.	MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	34
ITEM 7A.	QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	42
ITEM 8.	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA	43
ITEM 9.	CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE	67
ITEM 9A.	CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	67
ITEM 9B.	OTHER INFORMATION	68
	PART III.	
ITEM 10.	DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	69
ITEM 11.	EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	69
ITEM 12.	SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	69
ITEM 13.	CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE	69
ITEM 14.	PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES	69
	PART IV.	
ITEM 15.	EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES	75

PART I.

Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This report includes "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 21E of the Exchange Act. Those statements include statements regarding the intent, belief or current expectations of Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and its Subsidiaries ("we," "us," "our," the "Company" or "Apricus") and our management team. Any such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks and uncertainties, and actual results may differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include but are not limited to those risks and uncertainties set forth in Item 1A of this Report. In light of the significant risks and uncertainties inherent in the forward-looking statements included in this Report, the inclusion of such statements should not be regarded as a representation by us or any other person that our objectives and plans will be achieved. Further, these forward-looking statements reflect our view only as of the date of this report. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligations to update any forward-looking statements and we disclaim any intent to update forward-looking statements after the date of this report to reflect subsequent developments. Accordingly, you should also carefully consider the factors set forth in other reports or documents that we file from time to time with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Overview

We are a Nevada corporation that was initially formed in 1987. We have operated in the pharmaceutical industry since 1995, with a current primary focus on the development and commercialization of products and product candidates in the areas of specialty urology and rheumatology. Our proprietary drug delivery technology is a permeation enhancer called NexACT® and we have one approved drug, Vitaros®, which uses the NexACT® delivery system and is approved for the treatment of erectile dysfunction ("ED") in Canada and through the European Decentralized Procedure ("DCP") in Europe. Vitaros® was launched by our licensee partners in certain territories in Europe in the second half of 2014 and we expect that commercial launches will continue to occur throughout 2015. We have a second-generation Vitaros® product candidate ("Room Temperature Vitaros®") in development, which is a proprietary stabilized dosage formulation that is expected to be stored at room temperature conditions. RayVa™, our product candidate that also utilizes our proprietary permeation enhancer for the treatment of Raynaud's Phenomenon, received clearance in May 2014 from the United States Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") to begin clinical studies, and our Phase 2a clinical trial began in December 2014.

In October 2014, we entered into an agreement to license the exclusive United States development and commercialization rights for fispemifene, a tissue-specific selective estrogen receptor modulator ("SERM") designed to treat secondary hypogonadism, chronic prostatitis and lower urinary tract symptoms in men. We expect to commence a Phase 2 clinical trial with fispemifene during the first half of 2015.

We are seeking to out-license our product candidate, Femprox®, for female sexual interest / arousal disorder ("FSIAD"), to one or more partners for future development.

Growth Strategy

To develop and commercialize our proprietary products and product candidates, through these primary initiatives:

Commercialize Vitaros® through partnerships

We currently have commercial partnerships for Vitaros® with the following pharmaceutical companies in the countries indicated:

Partner	*Licensed Territory*
Abbott Laboratories Limited ("Abbott")	Canada
Takeda Pharmaceuticals International GmbH ("Takeda")	United Kingdom (the "UK")
Hexal AG ("Sandoz")	Germany, Austria, Belgium, Luxemburg, the Netherlands, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden and Switzerland, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam, Hong Kong and Singapore
Laboratoires Majorelle ("Majorelle")	France, Monaco and certain African countries
Bracco SpA ("Bracco")	Italy, Vatican City and San Marino
Recordati Ireland Ltd. ("Recordati")	Spain, Ireland, Portugal, Greece, Cyprus, the CEE countries (Central and Eastern Europe), Russia and the rest of the CIS countries (former Soviet republics), Ukraine, Georgia, Turkey and certain African countries
Neopharm Scientific Limited ("Neopharm")	Israel and the Palestinian National Authority
Elis Pharmaceuticals Limited ("Elis")	Gulf States and certain Middle Eastern countries
Global Harvest Pharmaceutical Corporation ("Global Harvest")	Australia and New Zealand

During 2014, we commenced shipment of our product, Vitaros®, to certain commercialization partners. Takeda, our commercialization partner in the UK, became the first to market Vitaros® with its launch in June 2014. In August 2014, Sandoz launched Vitaros® in Sweden and Germany and in November 2014, Sandoz launched Vitaros® in Belgium. We expect additional launches in other approved countries by our commercial partners during 2015.

In 2009, we sold the commercial rights to Vitaros® in the United States to Warner Chilcott Company, Inc. ("Warner Chilcott"), now a subsidiary of Actavis plc. ("Actavis"). We believe there is a significant commercial opportunity for Vitaros® in the United States and are in discussions with Actavis to explore the various options available to move the Vitaros® clinical development program forward in the United States

Develop and commercialize in the United States additional technologies and products based upon proprietary technologies developed in-house or acquired from third-parties

In October 2014, we signed an in-license agreement with Forendo Pharma Ltd., ("Forendo") under which we were granted certain exclusive rights to develop and commercialize fispemifene, a tissue-specific SERM designed to treat secondary hypogonadism, chronic prostatitis and lower urinary tract symptoms in men, in the United States We intend to initiate a Phase 2 clinical trial in the first half of 2015 and depending on those results and based upon the feedback received from the FDA, initiate a Phase 3 clinical trial in 2016.

In May 2014, we received clearance from the FDA to begin clinical testing of RayVa ™, our product candidate for the treatment of Raynaud's Phenomenon secondary to scleroderma. Raynaud's Phenomenon is characterized by vasoconstriction in the hands, feet or other extremities, resulting in reduced blood flow and the sensation of pain, which can become severe. RayVa™ combines alprostadil, a vasodilator, with our proprietary permeation enhancer DDAIP.HCl, and is applied as an on-demand topical cream to affected extremities. We initiated a Phase 2a clinical trial for RayVa™ in December 2014.

We also plan to continue to evaluate other product candidates and we may also acquire or develop other complementary products leveraging our regulatory and development experience.

Establish new Vitaros® and RayVa™ licensing partnerships with pharmaceutical companies

In the future, we will seek new partnerships to license, develop, and commercialize Vitaros® and RayVa™ in markets not covered by existing partnerships. For Vitaros®, these territories primarily consist of the following countries and regions: (1) Latin America: Mexico, Brazil and other Central and South American countries, (2) Japan and (3) China. For RayVa™, these territories consist of all countries outside of the United States. We expect that any such agreements will provide us with one or more of the following: up-front payments, the right to receive regulatory and sales milestone payments and/or royalty payments.

NexACT® Drug Delivery Technology

The NexACT® drug delivery technology is designed to enhance the delivery of an active drug to the patient. If successful, the combination of our NexACT ® technology with active drugs could improve therapeutic outcomes and reduce systemic side effects that often accompany existing medications.

The NexACT® technology consists of a small molecule permeation enhancer called Dodecyl 2-(N,N dimethylamino)-propionate ("DDAIP") that enables the rapid absorption of high concentrations of an active pharmaceutical ingredient directly at the target site, which is designed to enhance the delivery of an active drug to the patient.

NexACT® was designed to enable multi-route administration of active drugs across numerous therapeutic classes. The NexACT® technology has been tested in human clinical trials by us and our partners as a means of transdermal delivery of drugs (through the skin) and has been shown in pre-clinical animal studies to have the potential to serve as an effective vehicle for the delivery of a wide range of drugs and drug classes, via numerous routes of administration, including transdermal (topical), oral, subcutaneous, rectal and buccal (absorbed in the mouth).

NexACT® is based on proprietary permeation enhancers that are biodegradable, biocompatible, and mimic the composition of human skin. NexACT® has been tested in human clinical trials in over 5,000 patients, including those subjects exposed to Vitaros®, Femprox®, and RayVa™. In these clinical trials, NexACT® demonstrated a favorable safety profile, with minimal serious adverse events that were likely attributed to the active ingredients in the drug candidates.

Product and Product Candidate Portfolio

Vitaros® for Erectile Dysfunction

Vitaros®, our lead product for the treatment of ED, is a topically-applied cream formulation of alprostadil, a vasodilator and NexACT®, which directly increases blood flow to the penis causing an erection. Alprostadil is one of several treatment options for ED, and is a widely accepted alternative to the PDE5 inhibitors, such as Viagra®. Following the approval by the European and Canadian Health Authorities, Vitaros® has been deemed a safe and effective treatment, and has the potential to address a meaningful market opportunity due to its patient-friendly form of administration versus both other alprostadil dosage forms and its non-systemic safety profile.

The current leading ED medications are taken in pill form and work by inhibiting an enzyme called PDE5. We believe there is a need for new, safe and effective treatments, especially for those patients who cannot or prefer not to take or do not respond to oral medications. Vitaros® is a topically-applied, on-demand, non-PDE5 inhibitor that may be appropriate for ED patients who:

1. Want a fast-acting and on-demand treatment;
2. Prefer a locally-acting treatment instead of an oral systemic treatment;
3. Have contraindications to PDE5 inhibitors due to medications or concurrent disease (estimated to be approximately 18% of the ED market);
4. Are healthy enough to take the PDE5 inhibitors but stop taking them because they are non-responders (estimated to be approximately 21% of the ED market); or
5. Drop out because of poor tolerability or side effects from oral PDE5 inhibitors.

Factors such as these lead to an estimated 31% drop out rate after initial prescription for patients taking sildenafil citrate, which increases to an estimated 48% drop-out rate after three years of taking the drug.

In clinical studies, Vitaros® showed efficacy in patients suffering from ED, including men who did not respond to sildenafil citrate. The side effects reported were localized and transient. According to the European Male Aging Study ("EMAS") assessing ED prevalence in eight countries, 30% of men in that study reported moderate or severe ED increasing to 64% in men 70 years or older. In Germany and Spain, the prevalence of ED was reported to be between 18-19% for men 40 years or older while in France, the percentage climbs to 32%. With an overall ex-United States ED market affecting nearly 150 million men worldwide and representing approximately $2.0 billion in revenue, we believe that Vitaros® represents a major market opportunity, particularly as a distinct product that addresses a significant underserved population.

Vitaros® is currently manufactured by Therapex, a division of E-Z-EM Canada Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Bracco SpA in Italy ("Therapex") and by Groupe Parima, Inc. Our third-party manufacturers are subject to numerous regulations, including Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMPs, FDA regulations governing manufacturing processes and related activities and similar foreign regulations. Both of these manufacturers are located in Canada and are capable of providing commercial product for our partners. We currently have manufacturing and supply agreements in place with many of our commercialization partners; however, in 2015, we expect our partners will begin to work directly with our third-party manufacturers.

The first-generation Vitaros® product ("Cold Chain Vitaros®") is stored in one chamber of our AccuDose® dispenser. This single-chamber formulation requires that the product be stored by customers in a refrigerator until a short time prior to use. Cold Chain Vitaros® was the product used in the Company's clinical trials, and was approved in Canada and Europe. In November 2010, Health Canada approved Cold Chain Vitaros® for a current shelf-life of nine months for the 330 micrograms ("mcg") product and six months for the 220 mcg product. These shelf-life durations are calculated at a temperature of 2°C-8°C. At room temperature conditions, Cold Chain Vitaros® has an approved shelf-life of up to seven days. Therefore, Cold Chain Vitaros® can be conveniently carried by the patient and brought up to room temperature prior to use. In June 2013, through the European DCP, Vitaros® was approved for a current shelf-life of eighteen months for the 300 mcg product and nine months for the 200 mcg product. These shelf-life durations are calculated at a temperature of 2°C-8°C. At room temperature conditions, Cold Chain Vitaros® has an approved shelf-life in Europe of up to three days through the European DCP.

It is expected that the product ingredients in our second-generation Vitaros® product candidate ("Room Temperature Vitaros®"), will be stored in two separate chambers. This will allow alprostadil to be segregated from ingredients that cause it to become unstable at room temperature. The contents of each of the two chambers are then mixed in the dispenser immediately prior to use. This mixture is expected to result in the same pharmaceutical formulation as the approved Cold Chain Vitaros®. This proprietary stabilized dosage form is expected to allow the product to be stored at room temperature conditions with a current target shelf-life duration for Room Temperature Vitaros® of twenty-four months. We plan to perform the necessary equivalence and stability studies to market Room Temperature Vitaros® in Canada, Europe and other future-approved territories, and to seek to increase the shelf-life over time. If successfully developed, this second-generation product candidate is expected to be filed for approval in Europe in 2016.

Competition for Vitaros®

There is significant competition and financial incentive to develop, market and sell drugs for the treatment of ED. Leading drugs approved for ED indications are PDE5 inhibitors that target the vascular system, such as sildenafil citrate (sold by Pfizer under the trade name Viagra®), vardenafil (sold by GlaxoSmith-Kline under the trade name Levitra®) , tadalafil (sold by Lilly under the trade name Cialis®) and avanafil (sold in the United States by Endo Pharmaceuticals, Inc. under the trade name Stendra® and sold in Europe and New Zealand by The Menarini Group under the trade name Spedra®). In addition, we are aware of other PDE5 inhibitors under development. As patents for the three major PDE5 inhibitors, sildenafil citrate, tadalafil and vardenafil, are expiring over various dates in each country, we anticipate that generic PDE5 inhibitors will impact the overall market for ED products. Generic PDE5 inhibitors are being sold at lower prices than their brand equivalents. Other drugs approved for ED indications include alprostadil for injection directly into the penis (sold by Pfizer under the trade name Caverject Impulse®, and Edex, sold in the United States by Endo Pharmaceuticals, Inc.), and alprostadil in urethral suppository format (sold by Meda under the trade name MUSE®). In addition, a variety of devices, including vacuum devices and surgical penile implants, have been approved for ED indications. We are aware of a number of companies developing new drugs for ED indications including Futura Medical Inc., which is developing MED 2002, a topical gel applied directly to the penis for the treatment of ED. MED2002 is based on the active compound glyceryl trinitrate within a patented gel delivery system. We are not aware of any company actively developing a topical alprostadil drug for ED.

Commercialization of Vitaros®

United States

In February 2009, we sold the United States rights for Vitaros® and the specific United States patents and trademarks covering Vitaros® for the treatment of ED to Warner Chilcott, now Actavis plc. Under the terms of the agreement, we received gross proceeds of $2.5 million as an up-front payment and we are eligible to receive an additional payment of $2.5 million upon receipt of a New Drug Application ("NDA") approval from the FDA. The purchase agreement gives us the right to reference their work on Vitaros® in our future filings outside the United States, which may benefit us in international partnering opportunities as any additional data generated may further validate the safety of the product and enhance its potential value. We are not able to provide guidance on the Actavis development and commercialization plans for Vitaros® until further clarity is provided by Actavis.

Canada

Vitaros® was approved in November 2010 in Canada for the treatment of ED. In January 2012, we entered into a license agreement with Abbott, granting Abbott the exclusive rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in Canada. To date, we have received $2.5 million in up-front payments and are eligible to receive up to an additional $13.2 million in regulatory and sales milestones payments, plus tiered royalty payments based on Abbott's sales of the product. We understand that Abbott Canada continues to work toward the launch of Vitaros® in Canada.

Europe

In June 2013, we received approval in Europe through the DCP for commercialization of Vitaros®, giving us the right to sell Vitaros® in multiple countries in the European Union. We then entered into the national step where each country makes decisions on region-specific issues such as approval of translations for labeling, and pricing or reimbursement, if applicable. Once this step is completed in any individual country, the product can be marketed in that country. The national step is performed by the Marketing Authorization Holder ("MAH"). In countries where Vitaros® has been licensed to a partner, that partner will be the MAH and make the submissions. Vitaros® is currently approved for marketing in the Netherlands, Germany, the UK, Ireland, Italy, France, Belgium, Luxembourg, Spain and Sweden and is currently launched, or expected to be launched in 2015, in the countries where we have commercial partners.

Italy

In December 2010, we entered into a license agreement with Bracco, granting Bracco the exclusive rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in Italy. To date, we have received $1.3 million in upfront payments and regulatory milestones. We are eligible to receive up to a total of €4.5 million ($5.5 million as of December 31, 2014) in regulatory and sales milestone payments and

payments for certain regulatory filing costs. Additionally, we are entitled to receive tiered double-digit royalties on Bracco's sales of the product. In November 2013, the Italian Medicines Agency granted national phase approval to Vitaros® indicated for the treatment of ED patients in Italy with ED.

Germany, Benelux, the Nordics and Switzerland

In February 2012, we entered into a license agreement with Sandoz, granting Sandoz the exclusive rights to market Vitaros® in Germany for the treatment of ED. In December 2013, we amended and restated the agreement to include Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Luxembourg, Norway, the Netherlands, Sweden and Switzerland (the "Expanded Territory"). In June 2014, we entered into a Manufacturing and Supply Agreement with Sandoz whereby we or our contract manufacturer will manufacture Vitaros® product and supply the product to Sandoz on a cost plus basis. To date, we have received $4.0 million in upfront payments and launch milestones and are eligible to receive up to an additional €0.2 million ($0.2 million as of December 31, 2014) in regulatory milestones, up to $1.5 million in marketing launch milestones, and up to €41.75 million ($50.7 million as of December 31, 2014) in aggregate sales milestones. In addition, we are entitled to receive tiered double-digit royalties on Sandoz' sales of the product.

In 2013, Germany's Federal Institute for Drugs and Medical Devices, the Netherlands' Medicines Evaluations Board and Sweden's National Board of Health and Welfare each granted national phase approval to Vitaros® indicated for the treatment of patients with ED. In January 2014, Belgium's Ministry of Social Affairs, Public Health and Environment granted national phase approval to Vitaros® indicated for the treatment of patients with ED. Sandoz launched Vitaros® in Germany and Sweden in August 2014 and in Belgium in November 2014.

We have filed a marketing application in Switzerland with Swissmedic, the Swiss Agency for Therapeutic Products, for Vitaros® as a treatment for patients with ED. The Swiss regulatory comments for the marketing approval of Vitaros® are expected in the second quarter of 2015.

France, Monaco and certain African countries

In November 2013, we entered into a license agreement with Majorelle, granting Majorelle the exclusive rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in France, Monaco and certain African countries. In September 2014, we entered into a Manufacturing and Supply Agreement with Majorelle whereby we or our contract manufacturer will manufacture Vitaros® product and supply the product to Majorelle on a cost plus basis. In addition, during the first quarter of 2015, Groupe Parima began manufacturing product for Majorelle's commercial launch anticipated in the first half of 2015.

In December 2013, France's National Agency for Medicines and Health Products Safety granted national phase approval to Vitaros® indicated for the treatment of patients with ED. To date, we have received $2.0 million in up-front payments and launch milestones and are eligible to receive up to an additional $2.0 million in marketing launch milestones and €15.5 million ($18.8 million as of December 31, 2014) in sales milestones, as well as double-digit tiered royalties on Majorelle's sales of the product. In a related negotiation, Majorelle made severance payments to certain former employees of Scomedica SAS, NexMed Europe SAS and NexMed Pharma SAS (the "French Subsidiaries") for an aggregate amount of approximately $2.0 million on our behalf.

The United Kingdom

In September 2012, we entered into a license agreement with Takeda, granting Takeda the exclusive rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in the UK. In September 2013, we entered into a Manufacturing and Supply Agreement with Takeda whereby we or our contract manufacturer will manufacture Vitaros® product and supply the product to Takeda on a cost plus basis. In August 2013, the United Kingdom's Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency granted national phase approval to Vitaros® indicated for the treatment of ED. To date, we have received $1.0 million in up-front payments and are eligible to receive up to a total of €34.65 million ($42.1 million as of December 31, 2014) in regulatory and sales milestone payments and payments for certain regulatory filing costs. Additionally, we are entitled to receive double-digit tiered royalties on Takeda's sales of the product. Takeda launched Vitaros® in the United Kingdom in June 2014.

Spain, Ireland, Portugal, Greece, Cyprus, the CEE countries, Russia as well as the other CIS countries, Ukraine, Georgia, Turkey and certain African countries

In February 2014, we entered into a license agreement with Recordati, granting Recordati the exclusive rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in Spain, Ireland, Portugal, Greece, Cyprus, the CEE Countries (Central and Eastern Europe), Russia as well as the other CIS Countries (former Soviet republics), Ukraine, Georgia, Turkey and certain African countries. In June 2014, we entered into a Manufacturing and Supply Agreement with Recordati whereby we or our contract manufacturer will manufacture Vitaros® product and supply the product to Recordati on a cost plus basis. To date, we have received $2.5 million in up-front payments and are entitled to receive up to €1.0 million ($1.2 million as of December 31, 2014) in launch payments and €34.5 million ($41.9 million as of December 31, 2014) in sales milestones. Additionally, we are entitled to receive tiered double-digit royalties based on Recordati's sales of the product.

Rest of World

The Middle East

In January 2011, we entered into a license agreement with Elis, granting Elis the exclusive rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in the United Arab Emirates, Oman, Bahrain, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, Lebanon, Syria, Jordan, Iraq and Yemen. To date, we have received $0.1 million in upfront payments and are eligible to receive up to $2.1 million in regulatory and sales milestone payments, plus tiered double-digit royalties based on Elis' sales of the product.

In February 2011, we entered into a license agreement with Neopharm, granting Neopharm the exclusive rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in Israel and the Palestinian Territories. To date, we have received $0.1 million in upfront payments and are eligible to receive up to $4.35 million in regulatory and sales milestone payments, plus tiered double-digit royalties based on Neopharm's sales of the product.

Elis and Neopharm are responsible for the registration process in their respective territories.

Asia

In February 2015, we amended our license agreement with Sandoz to grant Sandoz exclusive rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in the following countries: Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam, Hong Kong and Singapore (the "Expanded APAC Territory"). To date, we have earned $0.4 million in upfront payments and are eligible to receive an additional regulatory milestone payment of $0.1 million as well as tiered double-digit royalties based on Sandoz' sales of the product.

We have not yet established development or commercial plans for Japan or China.

Australia and New Zealand

In June 2009, we entered into a license agreement with Global Harvest, granting Global Harvest the exclusive rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in Australia and New Zealand. We are eligible to receive royalty payments on Global Harvest's sales of the product. Global Harvest filed for approval with the Therapeutic Goods Administration ("TGA") in Australia in December 2014 with a preliminary evaluation by the TGA expected mid-2015.

Latin America

We are currently in discussions with potential commercialization partners for the licensing rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in the Latin American territory.

RayVa™ for the Treatment of Raynaud's Phenomenon Secondary to Scleroderma

RayVa™ is our product candidate for the treatment of Raynaud's Phenomenon secondary to scleroderma. Raynaud's Phenomenon secondary to scleroderma is a disorder of the small blood vessels of the extremities, which affects approximately 100,000 people in the United States RayVa utilizes our NexACT® technology, combining alprostadil and DDAIP in an on-demand topical application to the affected areas. There are currently no approved prescription treatments in the United States for Raynaud's Phenomenon and we are unaware of any other products currently in development to treat Raynaud's Phenomenon secondary to scleroderma.

We began patient enrollment in December 2014 for a Phase 2a proof-of-concept clinical trial. Upon successful completion of the Phase 2a proof-of-concept study, we plan to initiate a Phase 2b clinical trial.

Fispemifene for the Treatment of Secondary Hypogonadism

In October 2014, we licensed from Forendo the exclusive United States rights to develop and commercialize fispemifene, a tissue-specific SERM designed to treat secondary hypogonadism, chronic prostatitis and lower urinary tract symptoms in men. Fispemifene acts using the body's own regulatory mechanisms, through the hypothalamus and pituitary glands, to normalize production of testosterone by the testes whereas testosterone replacement therapies do not. Fispemifene has also been shown to provide other benefits such as reduction of prostate inflammation, improved urodynamics, and preservation of bone density, among others. We plan to initiate a Phase 2 clinical trial during the first half of 2015.

Competition for Fispemifene

There is significant competition and financial incentive to develop, market and sell drugs for the treatment of hypogonadism (a syndrome consisting of "Low-Testosterone" or "Low-T" and related symptoms). Leading drugs approved and on the market for Low-T belong to a class called testosterone replacement therapy ("TRT"). This class consists of branded and generic topical testosterone gels, patches, buccal tabs, implantables, and injectables, such as Androgel (sold by Abbott Labs), Axiron (sold by Eli Lilly), and Testim, Testopel, Striant, Aveed and Fortesta (sold by Endo Pharmaceuticals, Inc.) that increase hormone levels via external testosterone supplementation. In addition, we are aware of other testosterone formulations under development, which include a subcutaneous delivery from Antares and oral formulations from Clarus Therapeutics and Lipocine. As patents expire

for the leading topical testosterone formulation, Androgel, we anticipate that generic gel alternatives will impact the overall market for testosterone replacement. There are no other FDA-approved SERMs for hypogonadism, which differ from TRT in that SERMs increase the body's own production of endogenous testosterone. A future potential competitor to fispemifene is enclomifene citrate (developed by Repros Therapeutics). Enclomifene is the trans-isomer of a compound named clomiphene, which is aSERM approved for the treatment of infertility. We are aware that clomiphene is sometimes used off-label to treat hypogonadism despite not being approved by the FDA for that use. Beyond enclomifene, we are not aware of any other company actively developing a SERM for hypogonadism.

Femprox® for Female Sexual Interest & Arousal Disorder

We have developed Femprox®, an alprostadil-based cream product candidate which also utilizes our NexACT® technology. Femprox® is intended for the treatment of FSIAD. Women with FSIAD have a lack of sexual desire and a persistent or recurring inability to attain or maintain sufficient sexual excitement. The lack of sufficient sexual excitement may be due to decreased subjective responsiveness, lack of genital lubrication and swelling or other somatic responses. This disorder may be related to a medical/physiologic problem such as reduced genital blood flow and not necessarily related to psychological/hormonal factors as in other types of Female Sexual Dysfunction ("FSD"). FSIAD has been recognized as a sexual disorder diagnosis by the United States American Psychiatric Association as described in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Diseases, 5th Edition ("DSM-5") issued in May 2013.

Femprox® utilizes alprostadil, which induces vasodilation through a direct effect on vascular smooth muscle. This results in genital engorgement and surface lubrication, which are components of genital arousal. NexACT®, as a patented proprietary permeation enhancer, opens the cellular tight junction, allowing drugs to permeate through epidermal barriers, enabling rapid absorption of high concentrations of alprostadil cream directly to the target site. The Femprox® cream will be contained in our proprietary unit-dose dispenser for easy application to the clitoris and distal anterior vaginal wall.

We have completed seven clinical studies to date on Femprox®. Approximately 100 women were exposed to Femprox® in Phase 1 clinical trials, including a hemodynamic assessment. In Phase 2/3 studies, approximately 350 female sexual arousal disorder patients were treated with various dosages of Femprox® to evaluate safety and efficacy.

In a Phase 2/3 study conducted in 2005, we initiated clinical trials on approximately 400 patients. The results of the Phase 2/3 study were that all three dose levels of Femprox® met the primary endpoint. The highest dose level met all secondary endpoints resulting in statistically significant and clinically relevant responses compared to the placebo group. In addition, the Phase 2/3 study showed a favorable safety and tolerability profile with only five patients (1.2%) withdrawing from the study because of local adverse events. No drug-related serious adverse events were reported in the Phase 2/3 study.

We met with the United States FDA in August 2013 and with the European regulatory authorities in the Netherlands and Germany in January 2014, where we received regulatory guidance for the further development of Femprox®. Our strategic goal for this asset is to enter into one or more agreements with third parties for the development and ultimate commercialization of Femprox®, if successfully developed.

Competition for Femprox®

There is limited competition to develop, market and sell drugs for the treatment of FSIAD. At this time, there are no approved drugs for the treatment of FSIAD in the United States We are aware of a non-hormone oral drug, flibanserin, owned by privately-held Sprout Pharmaceuticals, Inc., that has been investigated for treatment of premenopausal women with hypoactive sexual desire disorder, and remains under review with the FDA. In addition, Palatin Technologies, Inc. is currently in Phase 3 development with a melanocortin receptor agonist for FSD. A number of hormonal therapies have been commercialized for other indications, including progestin, androgen and localized estrogen therapies, but none have been approved by the FDA for FSIAD or FSD indications. We are not aware of any company actively developing a topical alprostadil drug for FSD.

Patent Portfolio

We currently own or exclusively license approximately 331 issued patents which will expire from 2017 through 2032, approximately, and 194 patent applications. Should the patent applications issue, they may extend our patent exclusivity on our NexACT® technology, our acquired products and on our other products and technologies throughout the world until approximately 2032, based upon the potential expiration date of the last to expire of those patent applications. Patents covering Vitaros® for ED have been issued in Australia, Canada, Eurasia, Europe, Hong Kong, Israel, Japan, Mexico, New Zealand, Singapore, South Africa, South Korea, Turkey, Taiwan, and the United States. We have licensed our patent rights to Vitaros ® to commercial partners in a number of these countries and we are actively seeking commercial partners in other jurisdictions.

In the United States, we hold 16 United States patents in connection with our NexACT® technology and our NexACT®-based products under development. In January 2015, the United States Patent and Trademark Office ("USPTO") issued to us a United States patent related to methods for treating Raynaud's Phenomenon, that is secondary to systemic sclerosis.

In October 2014, we exclusively licensed United States patents and applications from Forendo. The licensed patents and applications include five United States patents and two United States patent applications related to the SERM, fispemifene, for investigational treatment for urological conditions in men. These patents will expire between 2020 and 2028.

To further strengthen our global patent position on our proprietary products under development and to expand the patent protection to other markets, we have filed foreign patent applications, many of which correspond to our issued United States patents and pending United States patent applications. These foreign filings have resulted in numerous issued patents and currently pending patent applications.

While we have obtained patents and have patent applications pending, the extent of effective patent protection in the United States and other countries is highly uncertain. No consistent policy addresses the breadth of claims allowed in or the degree of protection afforded under patents of medical and pharmaceutical companies. Patents we currently own or may obtain might not be sufficiently broad to protect us against competitors with similar technology. Any of our patents could be invalidated or circumvented.

The holders of competing patents could determine to commence a lawsuit against us and may even prevail in any such lawsuit. Litigation could result in substantial cost to and diversion of effort by us, which may harm our business. In addition, our efforts to protect or defend our proprietary rights may not be successful or, even if successful, may result in substantial cost to us.

Trademark Portfolio

We currently own approximately 113 registered trademarks, 47 pending trademark applications and six allowed pending trademark applications worldwide. We own registered trademarks for Vitaros®, Femprox® and NexACT® in certain countries and territories throughout the world.

While we have obtained registered trademarks, have trademark applications pending and may have common law trademark rights where applicable, the extent of effective trademark protection in the United States and other countries is highly uncertain. Trademarks we currently own or may obtain might not be sufficiently broad to protect us against competitors. Any of our trademarks could be invalidated or circumvented.

Even where we have registered trademarks, competitors could seek to invalidate these registrations. Any such litigation could result in substantial cost to and diversion of effort by us, which may harm our business. In addition, our efforts to protect or defend our proprietary rights may not be successful or, even if successful, may result in substantial cost to us.

Governmental Regulation

Government authorities in the United States (including federal, state and local authorities) and in other countries, extensively regulate, among other things, the manufacturing, research and clinical development, marketing, labeling and packaging, storage, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, advertising and promotion, pricing and export and import of pharmaceutical products, such as our products and product candidates. The process of obtaining regulatory approvals and the subsequent compliance with appropriate federal, state, local and foreign statutes and regulations require the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources. Moreover, failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements may result in, among other things, warning letters, clinical holds, civil or criminal penalties, recall or seizure of products, injunction, disbarment, partial or total suspension of production or withdrawal of the product from the market. Any agency or judicial enforcement action could have a material adverse effect on us.

United States Government Regulation

In the United States, the FDA regulates drugs under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or FDCA, and its implementing regulations. Drugs are also subject to other federal, state and local statutes and regulations. The process required by the FDA before product candidates may be marketed in the United States generally involves the following:

- submission to the FDA of an IND which must become effective before human clinical trials may begin and must be updated annually;
- completion of extensive preclinical laboratory tests and preclinical animal studies, all performed in accordance with the FDA's Good Laboratory Practice, or GLP, regulations;
- performance of adequate and well-controlled human clinical trials to establish the safety and efficacy of the product candidate for each proposed indication;
- submission to the FDA of an NDA after completion of all pivotal clinical trials;
- a determination by the FDA within 60 days of its receipt of an NDA to file the NDA for review;
- satisfactory completion of an FDA pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facilities at which the active pharmaceutical ingredient, or API, and finished drug product are produced and tested to assess compliance with cGMP regulations; and

- FDA review and approval of an NDA prior to any commercial marketing or sale of the drug in the United States.

An IND is a request for authorization from the FDA to administer an investigational drug product to humans. The central focus of an IND submission is on the general investigational plan and the protocol(s) for human studies. The IND also includes results of animal studies or other human studies, as appropriate, as well as manufacturing information, analytical data and any available clinical data or literature to support the use of the investigational new drug. An IND must become effective before human clinical trials may begin. An IND will automatically become effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless before that time the FDA raises concerns or questions related to the proposed clinical trials. In such a case, the IND may be placed on clinical hold and the IND sponsor and the FDA must resolve any outstanding concerns or questions before clinical trials can begin. Accordingly, submission of an IND may or may not result in the FDA allowing clinical trials to commence.

Clinical trials involve the administration of the investigational drug to human subjects under the supervision of qualified investigators in accordance with Good Clinical Practices, or GCPs, which include the requirement that all research subjects provide their informed consent for their participation in any clinical trial. Clinical trials are conducted under protocols detailing, among other things, the objectives of the study, the parameters to be used in monitoring safety, and the efficacy criteria to be evaluated. A protocol for each clinical trial and any subsequent protocol amendments must be submitted to the FDA as part of the IND. Additionally, approval must also be obtained from each clinical trial site's IRB before the trials may be initiated, and the IRB must monitor the study until completed. There are also requirements governing the reporting of ongoing clinical trials and clinical trial results to public registries.

The clinical investigation of a drug is generally divided into three phases. Although the phases are usually conducted sequentially, they may overlap or be combined. The three phases of an investigation are as follows:

- Phase I. Phase I includes the initial introduction of an investigational new drug into humans. Phase I clinical trials are typically closely monitored and may be conducted in patients with the target disease or condition or in healthy volunteers. These studies are designed to evaluate the safety, dosage tolerance, metabolism and pharmacologic actions of the investigational drug in humans, the side effects associated with increasing doses, and if possible, to gain early evidence on effectiveness. During Phase I clinical trials, sufficient information about the investigational drug's pharmacokinetics and pharmacological effects may be obtained to permit the design of well-controlled and scientifically valid Phase II clinical trials. The total number of participants included in Phase I clinical trials varies, but is generally in the range of 20 to 80.

- Phase II. Phase II includes controlled clinical trials conducted to preliminarily or further evaluate the effectiveness of the investigational drug for a particular indication(s) in patients with the disease or condition under study, to determine dosage tolerance and optimal dosage, and to identify possible adverse side effects and safety risks associated with the drug. Phase II clinical trials are typically well-controlled, closely monitored, and conducted in a limited patient population, usually involving no more than several hundred participants.

- Phase III. Phase III clinical trials are generally controlled clinical trials conducted in an expanded patient population generally at geographically dispersed clinical trial sites. They are performed after preliminary evidence suggesting effectiveness of the drug has been obtained, and are intended to further evaluate dosage, clinical effectiveness and safety, to establish the overall benefit-risk relationship of the investigational drug product, and to provide an adequate basis for product approval. Phase III clinical trials usually involve several hundred to several thousand participants.

A pivotal study is a clinical study which adequately meets regulatory agency requirements for the evaluation of a drug candidate's efficacy and safety such that it can be used to justify the approval of the product. Generally, pivotal studies are also Phase III studies but may be Phase II studies if the trial design provides a well-controlled and reliable assessment of clinical benefit, particularly in situations where there is an unmet medical need.

The FDA, the IRB or the clinical trial sponsor may suspend or terminate a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the research subjects are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk. Additionally, some clinical trials are overseen by an independent group of qualified experts organized by the clinical trial sponsor, known as a data safety monitoring board or committee. This group provides authorization for whether or not a trial may move forward at designated check points based on access to certain data from the study. We may also suspend or terminate a clinical trial based on evolving business objectives and/or competitive climate.

Assuming successful completion of all required testing in accordance with all applicable regulatory requirements, detailed investigational drug product information is submitted to the FDA in the form of an NDA requesting approval to market the product for one or more indications. The application includes all relevant data available from pertinent preclinical and clinical trials, including negative or ambiguous results as well as positive findings, together with detailed information relating to the product's chemistry, manufacturing, controls and proposed labeling, among other things. Data can come from company-sponsored clinical trials intended to test the safety and effectiveness of a use of a product, or from a number of alternative sources, including studies

initiated by investigators. To support marketing approval, the data submitted must be sufficient in quality and quantity to establish the safety and effectiveness of the investigational drug product to the satisfaction of the FDA.

Once the NDA submission has been accepted for filing, the FDA's goal is to review applications for new molecular entities within ten months of the filing date or, if the application relates to an unmet medical need in a serious or life-threatening indication, six months from the filing date. The review process is often significantly extended by FDA requests for additional information or clarification. The FDA may refer the application to an advisory committee for review, evaluation and recommendation as to whether the application should be approved. The FDA is not bound by the recommendation of an advisory committee, but it typically follows such recommendations.

After the FDA evaluates the NDA and conducts inspections of manufacturing facilities where the drug product and/or its API will be produced, it may issue an approval letter or a Complete Response Letter. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the drug with specific prescribing information for specific indications. A Complete Response Letter indicates that the review cycle of the application is complete and the application is not ready for approval. A Complete Response Letter may require additional clinical data and/or an additional pivotal Phase III clinical trial(s), and/or other significant, expensive and time-consuming requirements related to clinical trials, preclinical studies or manufacturing. Even if such additional information is submitted, the FDA may ultimately decide that the NDA does not satisfy the criteria for approval. The FDA could also approve the NDA with a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies, or REMS, plan to mitigate risks, which could include medication guides, physician communication plans, or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. The FDA also may condition approval on, among other things, changes to proposed labeling, development of adequate controls and specifications, or a commitment to conduct one or more post-market studies or clinical trials. Such post-market testing may include Phase IV clinical trials and surveillance to further assess and monitor the product's safety and effectiveness after commercialization. Regulatory approval of oncology products often requires that patients in clinical trials be followed for long periods to determine the overall survival benefit of the drug.

After regulatory approval of a drug product is obtained, we are required to comply with a number of post-approval requirements. The holder of an approved NDA must report, among other things, certain adverse reactions and production problems to the FDA, to provide updated safety and efficacy information, and to comply with requirements concerning advertising and promotional labeling for the approved product. Also, quality control and manufacturing procedures must continue to conform to cGMP after approval to ensure and preserve the long term stability of the drug product. The FDA periodically inspects manufacturing facilities to assess compliance with cGMP, which imposes extensive procedural, substantive and record keeping requirements. In addition, changes to the manufacturing process are strictly regulated, and, depending on the significance of the change, may require prior FDA approval before being implemented. FDA regulations also require investigation and correction of any deviations from cGMP and impose reporting and documentation requirements upon us and any third-party manufacturers that we may decide to use. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money and effort in the area of production and quality control to maintain compliance with cGMP and other aspects of regulatory compliance.

We rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties for the production of clinical and commercial quantities of our product candidates. Future FDA and state inspections may identify compliance issues at our facilities or at the facilities of our contract manufacturers that may disrupt production or distribution, or require substantial resources to correct. In addition, discovery of previously unknown problems with a product or the failure to comply with applicable requirements may result in restrictions on a product, manufacturer or holder of an approved NDA, including withdrawal or recall of the product from the market or other voluntary, FDA-initiated or judicial action that could delay or prohibit further marketing. Newly discovered or developed safety or effectiveness data may require changes to a product's approved labeling, including the addition of new warnings and contraindications, and also may require the implementation of other risk management measures. Also, new government requirements, including those resulting from new legislation, may be established, or the FDA's policies may change, which could delay or prevent regulatory approval of our products under development.

Available Special Regulatory Procedures

The Hatch-Waxman Amendments

ANDA Approval Process

The Hatch-Waxman Act, established abbreviated FDA approval procedures for drugs that are shown to be equivalent to proprietary drugs previously approved by the FDA through its NDA process. Approval to market and distribute these drugs is obtained by filing an ANDA with the FDA. An ANDA is a comprehensive submission that contains, among other things, data and information pertaining to the active pharmaceutical ingredient, drug product formulation, specifications and stability of the generic drug, as well as analytical methods, manufacturing process validation data and quality control procedures. Premarket applications for generic drugs are termed abbreviated because they generally do not include preclinical and clinical data to demonstrate safety and effectiveness. Instead, a generic applicant must demonstrate that its product is bioequivalent to the innovator drug.

In certain situations, an applicant may obtain ANDA approval of a generic product with a strength or dosage form that differs from a referenced innovator drug pursuant to the filing and approval of an ANDA Suitability Petition. The FDA will approve the generic product as suitable for an ANDA application if it finds that the generic product does not raise new questions of safety and effectiveness as compared to the innovator product. A product is not eligible for ANDA approval if the FDA determines that it is not equivalent to the referenced innovator drug, if it is intended for a different use, or if it is not subject to an approved Suitability Petition. However, such a product might be approved under an NDA, with supportive data from clinical trials.

505(b)(2) NDAs

As an alternative path to FDA approval for modifications to formulations or uses of products previously approved by the FDA, an applicant may submit an NDA under Section 505(b)(2) of the FDCA. Section 505(b)(2) was enacted as part of the Hatch-Waxman Amendments and permits the filing of an NDA where at least some of the information required for approval comes from studies not conducted by, or for, the applicant. If the 505(b)(2) applicant can establish that reliance on FDA's previous findings of safety and effectiveness is scientifically appropriate, it may eliminate the need to conduct certain preclinical or clinical studies of the new product. The FDA may also require companies to perform additional studies or measurements, including clinical trials, to support the change from the approved branded reference drug. The FDA may then approve the new product candidate for all, or some, of the label indications for which the branded reference drug has been approved, as well as for any new indication sought by the 505(b)(2) applicant.

Orange Book Listing

In seeking approval for a drug through an NDA, including a 505(b)(2) NDA, applicants are required to list with the FDA certain patents whose claims cover the applicant's product. Upon approval of an NDA, each of the patents listed in the application for the drug is then published in the Orange Book. Any applicant who files an ANDA seeking approval of a generic equivalent version of a drug listed in the Orange Book or a 505(b)(2) NDA referencing a drug listed in the Orange Book must certify to the FDA that (1) no patent information on the drug product that is the subject of the application has been submitted to the FDA; (2) such patent has expired; (3) the date on which such patent expires; or (4) such patent is invalid or will not be infringed upon by the manufacture, use or sale of the drug product for which the application is submitted. This last certification is known as a paragraph IV certification. A notice of the paragraph IV certification must be provided to each owner of the patent that is the subject of the certification and to the holder of the approved NDA to which the ANDA or 505(b)(2) application refers. The applicant may also elect to submit a "section viii" statement certifying that its proposed label does not contain (or carves out) any language regarding the patented method-of-use rather than certify to a listed method-of-use patent. If the reference NDA holder and patent owners assert a patent challenge directed to one of the Orange Book listed patents within 45 days of the receipt of the paragraph IV certification notice, the FDA is prohibited from approving the application until the earlier of 30 months from the receipt of the paragraph IV certification expiration of the patent, settlement of the lawsuit or a decision in the infringement case that is favorable to the applicant. The ANDA or 505(b)(2) application also will not be approved until any applicable non-patent exclusivity listed in the Orange Book for the branded reference drug has expired as described in further detail below.

Non-Patent Exclusivity

In addition to patent exclusivity, the holder of the NDA for the listed drug may be entitled to a period of non-patent exclusivity, during which the FDA cannot approve an ANDA or 505(b)(2) application that relies on the listed drug. For example, a pharmaceutical manufacturer may obtain five years of non-patent exclusivity upon NDA approval of a new chemical entity, or NCE, which is a drug that contains an active moiety that has not been approved by FDA in any other NDA. An "active moiety" is defined as the molecule or ion responsible for the drug substance's physiological or pharmacologic action. During the five year exclusivity period, the FDA cannot accept for filing any ANDA seeking approval of a generic version of that drug or any 505(b)(2) NDA for the same active moiety and that relies on the FDA's findings regarding that drug, except that FDA may accept an application for filing after four years if the follow-on applicant makes a paragraph IV certification. A drug, including one approved under Section 505(b)(2), may obtain a three-year period of exclusivity for a particular condition of approval, or change to a marketed product, such as a new formulation for a previously approved product, if one or more new clinical studies (other than bioavailability or bioequivalence studies) was essential to the approval of the application and was conducted/sponsored by the applicant. Should this occur, the FDA would be precluded from approving any ANDA or 505(b)(2) application for the protected modification until after that three-year exclusivity period has run. However, unlike NCE exclusivity, the FDA can accept an application and begin the review process during the exclusivity period.

Europe/Rest of World Government Regulation

In addition to regulations in the United States, we are subject to a variety of regulations in other jurisdictions governing, among other things, clinical trials and any commercial sales and distribution of our products.

Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product, we must obtain the requisite approvals from regulatory authorities in foreign countries prior to the commencement of clinical trials or marketing of the product in those countries. Certain countries outside of the United States have a similar process that requires the submission of a clinical trial application much like the IND prior to the

commencement of human clinical trials. In Europe, for example, a clinical trial application, or CTA, must be submitted to each country's national health authority and an independent ethics committee, much like the FDA and IRB, respectively. Once the CTA is approved in accordance with a country's requirements, clinical trial development may proceed.

The requirements and process governing the conduct of clinical trials, product licensing, pricing and reimbursement vary from country to country. In all cases, the clinical trials are conducted in accordance with GCP and the applicable regulatory requirements and the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki.

To obtain regulatory approval of an investigational drug under European Union regulatory systems, we must submit a marketing authorization application. The application used to file the NDA in the United States is similar to that required in Europe, with the exception of, among other things, country-specific document requirements.

For other countries outside of the European Union, such as countries in Eastern Europe, Latin America or Asia, the requirements governing the conduct of clinical trials, product licensing, pricing and reimbursement vary from country to country. In all cases, again, the clinical trials are conducted in accordance with GCP and the applicable regulatory requirements and the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki.

If we fail to comply with applicable foreign regulatory requirements, we may be subject to, among other things, fines, suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approvals, product recalls, seizure of products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecution.

Authorization Procedures in the European Union

Medicines can be authorized in the European Union by using either the centralized authorization procedure or national authorization procedures.

- Centralized procedure. The EMA implemented the centralized procedure for the approval of human medicines to facilitate marketing authorizations that are valid throughout the European Union. This procedure results in a single marketing authorization issued by the EMA that is valid across the European Union, as well as Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway. The centralized procedure is compulsory for human medicines that are: derived from biotechnology processes, such as genetic engineering, contain a new active substance indicated for the treatment of certain diseases, such as HIV/AIDS, cancer, diabetes, neurodegenerative disorders or autoimmune diseases and other immune dysfunctions, and officially designated orphan medicines.

- For medicines that do not fall within these categories, an applicant has the option of submitting an application for a centralized marketing authorization to the EMA, as long as the medicine concerned is a significant therapeutic, scientific or technical innovation, or if its authorization would be in the interest of public health.

- National authorization procedures. There are also two other possible routes to authorize medicinal products in several countries, which are available for investigational drug products that fall outside the scope of the centralized procedure:

- Decentralized procedure. Using the decentralized procedure, an applicant may apply for simultaneous authorization in more than one European Union country of medicinal products that have not yet been authorized in any European Union country and that do not fall within the mandatory scope of the centralized procedure.

Mutual recognition procedure. In the mutual recognition procedure, a medicine is first authorized in one European Union Member State, in accordance with the national procedures of that country. Following this, further marketing authorizations can be sought from other European Union countries in a procedure whereby the countries concerned agree to recognize the validity of the original, national marketing authorization.

Other Health Care Laws

We may also be subject to healthcare regulation and enforcement by the federal government and the states and foreign governments where we may market our product candidates, if approved. These laws include, without limitation, state and federal anti-kickback, fraud and abuse, false claims, physician sunshine and privacy and security laws and regulations.

The federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits, among other things, any person from knowingly and willfully offering, soliciting, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, to induce either the referral of an individual, for an item or service or the purchasing or ordering of a good or service, for which payment may be made under federal healthcare programs such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs. The Anti-Kickback Statute is subject to evolving interpretations. In the past, the government has enforced the Anti-Kickback Statute to reach large settlements with healthcare companies based on sham consulting and other financial arrangements with physicians. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation. In addition, the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the federal False Claims Act. The majority of states also have anti-kickback laws which establish similar prohibitions and in some cases may apply to items or services reimbursed by any third-party payor, including commercial insurers.

Additionally, the civil False Claims Act prohibits knowingly presenting or causing the presentation of a false, fictitious or fraudulent claim for payment to the United States government. Actions under the False Claims Act may be brought by the Attorney General or as a qui tam action by a private individual in the name of the government. Violations of the False Claims Act can result in very significant monetary penalties and treble damages. The federal government is using the False Claims Act, and the accompanying threat of significant liability, in its investigation and prosecution of pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies throughout the United States, for example, in connection with the promotion of products for unapproved uses and other sales and marketing practices. The government has obtained multi-million and multi-billion dollar settlements under the False Claims Act in addition to individual criminal convictions under applicable criminal statutes. Given the significant size of actual and potential settlements, it is expected that the government will continue to devote substantial resources to investigating healthcare providers' and manufacturers' compliance with applicable fraud and abuse laws.

The federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA, also created new federal criminal statutes that prohibit among other actions, knowingly and willfully executing, or attempting to execute, a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, including private third-party payors, knowingly and willfully embezzling or stealing from a healthcare benefit program, willfully obstructing a criminal investigation of a healthcare offense, and knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services. Similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation.

There has also been a recent trend of increased federal and state regulation of payments made to physicians and other healthcare providers. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, or collectively the Affordable Care Act, among other things, imposed new reporting requirements on drug manufacturers for payments made by them to physicians and teaching hospitals, as well as ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members. Failure to submit required information may result in civil monetary penalties of up to an aggregate of $150,000 per year (or up to an aggregate of $1 million per year for “knowing failures”), for all payments, transfers of value or ownership or investment interests that are not timely, accurately and completely reported in an annual submission. Drug manufacturers were required to begin collecting data on August 1, 2013 and submit reports to the government by March 31, 2014 and June 30, 2014, and the 90th day of each subsequent calendar year. Certain states also mandate implementation of compliance programs, impose restrictions on drug manufacturer marketing practices and/or require the tracking and reporting of gifts, compensation and other remuneration to physicians.

We may also be subject to data privacy and security regulation by both the federal government and the states in which we conduct our business. HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology and Clinical Health Act, or HITECH, and their respective implementing regulations, including the final omnibus rule published on January 25, 2013, imposes specified requirements relating to the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information. Among other things, HITECH makes HIPAA’s privacy and security standards directly applicable to “business associates,” defined as independent contractors or agents of covered entities that create, receive, maintain or transmit protected health information in connection with providing a service for or on behalf of a covered entity. HITECH also increased the civil and criminal penalties that may be imposed against covered entities, business associates and possibly other persons, and gave state attorneys general new authority to file civil actions for damages or injunctions in federal courts to enforce the federal HIPAA laws and seek attorney’s fees and costs associated with pursuing federal civil actions. In addition, state laws govern the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways, thus complicating compliance efforts.

Coverage and Reimbursement

Sales of our products and product candidates, once approved, will depend, in part, on the extent to which the costs of our products will be covered by third-party payors, such as government health programs, private health insurers and managed care organizations. Third-party payors generally decide which drugs they will cover and establish certain reimbursement levels for such drugs. In particular, in the United States, private health insurers and other third-party payors often provide reimbursement for products and services based on the level at which the government (through the Medicare or Medicaid programs) provides reimbursement for such treatments. Patients who are prescribed treatments for their conditions and providers performing the prescribed services generally rely on third-party payors to reimburse all or part of the associated healthcare costs. Patients are unlikely to use our products unless coverage is provided and reimbursement is adequate to cover a significant portion of the cost of our products. Sales of our products and product candidates, if approved, will therefore depend substantially on the extent to which the costs of products and our product candidates will be paid by third-party payors. Additionally, the market for our products and product candidates will depend significantly on access to third-party payors’ formularies without prior authorization, step therapy, or other limitations such as approved lists of treatments for which third-party payors provide coverage and reimbursement. Additionally, coverage and reimbursement for therapeutic products can differ significantly from payor to payor. One third-party payor’s decision to cover a particular medical product or service does not ensure that other payors will also provide coverage for the medical product or service, or will provide coverage at an adequate reimbursement rate. As a result, the coverage determination process will require

us to provide scientific and clinical support for the use of our products to each payor separately and will be a time-consuming process.

In addition, the United States government, state legislatures and foreign governments have continued implementing cost-containment programs, including price controls, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of generic products. Adoption of price controls and cost-containment measures, and adoption of more restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures, could further limit our future net revenue and results. Decreases in third-party reimbursement for our products and product candidates or a decision by a third-party payor to not cover our products or product candidates could reduce physician usage of our products and product candidates, if approved, and have a material adverse effect on our sales, results of operations and financial condition.

Health Care Reform

In the United States and foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory changes to the healthcare system that could affect our future results of operations. There have been and continue to be a number of initiatives at the United States federal and state levels that seek to reduce healthcare costs.

In particular, in the United States, the Affordable Care Act has had, and is expected to continue to have, a significant impact on the healthcare industry. The Affordable Care Act was designed to expand coverage for the uninsured while at the same time containing overall healthcare costs. The Affordable Care Act, among other things, addressed a new methodology by which rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program are calculated for drugs that are inhaled, infused, instilled, implanted or injected, increased the minimum Medicaid rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and extended the rebate program to individuals enrolled in Medicaid managed care organizations, established annual fees and taxes on manufacturers of certain branded prescription drugs, and established a new Medicare Part D coverage gap discount program, in which manufacturers must agree to offer 50% point-of-sale discounts off negotiated prices of applicable brand drugs to eligible beneficiaries during their coverage gap period, as a condition for the manufacturer's outpatient drugs to be covered under Medicare Part D. Substantial new provisions affecting compliance were also enacted, which may require us to modify our business practices with healthcare providers and entities.

In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted since the Affordable Care Act was enacted. In August 2011, the President signed into law the Budget Control Act of 2011, which, among other things, created the Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction to recommend to Congress proposals in spending reductions. The Joint Select Committee did not achieve a targeted deficit reduction of at least $1.2 trillion for the years 2013 through 2021, triggering the legislation's automatic reduction to several government programs. This included reductions to Medicare payments to providers of 2% per fiscal year, which went into effect on April 1, 2013 and, due to subsequent legislative amendments to the statute, will stay in effect through 2024 unless additional Congressional action is taken. Additionally, in January 2013, the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 was signed into law, which, among other things, further reduced Medicare payments to several providers and increased the statute of limitations period for the government to recover overpayments to providers from three to five years. We expect that additional state and federal healthcare reform measures will be adopted in the future, any of which could limit the amounts that federal and state governments will pay for healthcare products and services, which could result in reduced demand for our product candidates or additional pricing pressures.

Segment and Geographic Area Information

We currently operate in a single segment, through which we develop pharmaceutical products. See note 1 to our consolidated financial statements for further details on our segment and geographic area information. For financial information regarding our business, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

Employees

As of March 11, 2015, we had 23 full time employees in the United States None of our employees are represented by a collective bargaining agreement. We believe that we have a good relationship with our employees.

Available Information

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC, and we have an Internet website address at http://www.apricusbio.com. We make available free of charge on our Internet website address our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Sections 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as well as our proxy statements as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. You may also read and copy any document we file at the SEC's public reference room located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-732-0330 for further information on the operation of such public reference room. You also can request copies of such documents, upon payment of a duplicating fee, by writing to the SEC at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549 or obtain copies of such documents from the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

ITEM 1A.RISK FACTORS

Risks Related to the Company

We expect to continue to require external financing to fund our operations, which may not be available.

We expect to require external financing to fund our long-term operations. As of December 31, 2014, we had cash and cash equivalents of approximately $11.4 million. We believe we have sufficient cash reserves and access to cash to fund our on-going operations through 2015, however, we expect to continue to have net cash outflows from operations in 2015 as we further develop Room Temperature Vitaros®, conduct a Phase 2a development program for RayVa™, initiate a Phase 2b development program for fispemifene and incur other operating costs. While we have historically generated modest revenues from our operations, we do not believe that revenues will be sufficient for the foreseeable future to fund our long-term ongoing operations, including the development and commercialization of our product candidates and general and administrative expenses. Given our current lack of profitability and limited capital resources, we may not be able to fully execute all the elements of our strategic plan, including seeking additional market approvals and commercializing Vitaros®, developing and implementing a partnering strategy for Femprox®, and completing our development programs for RayVa™ and fispemifene. If we are unable to accomplish these objectives, our business prospects would be diminished and we will likely be unable to achieve profitability.

We have a history of operating losses and an accumulated deficit, and we may be unable to generate sufficient revenue to achieve profitability in the future.

We only began generating revenues from the commercialization of Vitaros® in the third quarter of 2014, we have never been profitable and we have incurred an accumulated deficit of approximately $289.9 million from our inception through December 31, 2014. We have incurred these losses principally from costs incurred in funding the research, development and clinical testing of our product candidates, from our general and administrative expenses and from our efforts to support commercialization of Vitaros® by our partners. We expect to continue to incur significant operating losses and capital expenditures for the foreseeable future.

Our ability to generate revenues and become profitable depends, among other things, on (1) the successful commercialization of Vitaros® in major markets outside the United States, and (2) the successful development, approval and commercialization of our product candidates including fispemifene, Femprox® and RayVa™. If we are unable to accomplish these objectives, we may be unable to achieve profitability and would need to raise additional capital to sustain our operations.

Revenues based on Vitaros® represent a substantial portion of our current and expected future revenues.

Our marketing partners are obligated to pay us royalties on their sales of Vitaros®. These payments are expected to be a substantial portion of our ongoing revenues for some time. As a result, any setback that may occur with respect to Vitaros® could significantly impair our operating results and/or reduce the market price of our stock. Setbacks for Vitaros® could include problems with shipping, distribution, manufacturing, product safety, marketing, government regulation or reimbursement, licenses and approvals, intellectual property rights, competition with existing or new products and physician or patient acceptance of the product, as well as higher than expected total rebates, returns or discounts.

In markets where Vitaros® is approved, we are substantially dependent on marketing partners to successfully commercialize Vitaros®.

In markets where Vitaros® has received regulatory approval, we do not have or expect to have any sales or marketing infrastructure. Accordingly, our operating results and long-term success is substantially dependent on the commercialization efforts of our marketing partners in Canada, the UK, Sweden, Germany, the Netherlands, Ireland, Italy, France, Luxembourg, Spain and Belgium. In jurisdictions where we have commercialized our products with partners the amount of revenue we receive from product sales will be lower than if we commercialized directly, as we will be required to share the revenues with our partners. If our partners' commercialization efforts for Vitaros® are unsuccessful, we may realize little or no revenue from sales in such markets.

In addition, distribution of Vitaros® requires cold-chain distribution, whereby the product must be maintained between specified temperatures. If a difficulty arises in our partner's cold-chain distribution processes, through our partner's failure to maintain Vitaros® between specified temperatures, Vitaros® could be damaged or spoiled and rendered unusable. Our marketing partners may also be required to repackage Vitaros® in certain smaller territories where Vitaros® has been approved, or our marketing partners may make claims about applications of Vitaros® beyond uses approved by regulators. Any failure by our partners to comply with packaging, labeling, advertising or promoting requirements in any jurisdiction may result in restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of Vitaros®, withdrawal of the product from the market or voluntary or mandatory product recalls, which could negatively affect our potential future revenues.

Any failure of our partners to adequately perform their obligations under our license agreements for Vitaros® or any of our other product candidates or the termination of such agreements could have a material and adverse impact on our business.

We and our licensees depend upon third party manufacturers for our products Vitaros®, Fispemifene, RayVa™ and Femprox® and for the raw materials, components, chemical supplies, and dispensers required for our finished products.

We do not manufacture any of our products or product candidates. As such, we are dependent on third party manufacturers for the supply of these products and product candidates. The manufacturing process for our products is highly regulated and regulators may refuse to qualify new suppliers and/or terminate manufacturing at existing facilities that they believe do not comply with regulations. Further, our commercial partners may require changes in the product specifications which could cause delays or additional costs to be incurred. The inability of our contract manufacturers to successfully produce commercial quantities of Vitaros® with an acceptable shelf-life could delay or prevent a commercial launch in certain territories, which would negatively affect our potential future revenues.

Our third-party manufacturers and suppliers are subject to numerous regulations, including Good Manufacturing Practices, FDA regulations governing manufacturing processes and related activities and similar foreign regulations. Our third-party manufacturers and suppliers are independent entities who are subject to their own operational and financial risks that are out of our control. If we or any of these third-party manufacturers or suppliers fail to perform as required or fail to comply with the regulations of the FDA and other applicable governmental authorities, our ability to deliver our products on a timely basis or receive royalties or continue our clinical trials would be adversely affected. Also, the manufacturing processes of our manufacturing partners may be found to violate the proprietary rights of others, which could interfere with their ability to manufacture products on a timely and cost effective basis.

In addition, we and our licensees are also dependent on third party manufacturers and suppliers of raw materials, components, chemical supplies for the active drugs in our products and product candidates under development for the formulation and supply of our NexACT® enhancers and finished products. We are dependent on these third-party manufacturers for dispensers that are essential in the production of our products Vitaros®, Femprox® and other products and product candidates. These raw materials, components, chemical supplies, finished products and dispensers must be supplied on a timely basis and at satisfactory quality levels.

If our third party product manufacturers or suppliers of raw materials, components, chemical supplies, finished products and dispensers fail to produce quality products on time and in sufficient quantities or if we are unable to secure adequate alternative sources of supply for such materials, components, chemicals, finished products and dispensers, our results would suffer, as we or our licensees would encounter costs and delays in re-validating new third party suppliers.

Our financial prospects depend in part on the ability of our contract manufacturers and our suppliers to produce and deliver Vitaros® in Canada, Europe and other countries within the approved product specifications. If Vitaros® is not able to be manufactured and provided to customers within the desired specifications and if those specifications cannot be maintained in accordance with approved label requirements, the expected sales by our partners may not be possible and our financial results would be negatively impacted.

We are dependent upon our suppliers and manufacturers of active drug substance, proprietary excipient and other components used in Vitaros® to produce and deliver these materials for Vitaros® manufacturing according to the approved quality specifications filed with the regulatory authorities and according to GMP. If these suppliers or manufacturers are not able to supply these materials in a consistent and timely manner or fail to meet the regulatory requirements to include Vitaros® product specifications, then Vitaros® would not be able to be manufactured.

Similarly, we are dependent upon contract manufacturers to produce Vitaros® dosage form according to the approved specifications for each territory. If the manufacturers are not able to make Vitaros® for any reason, such as an unexpected plant shutdown, failure of certain inspections by regulatory authorities, equipment failure or inability to meet approved regulatory specifications for Vitaros®, then Vitaros® would not be able to be delivered to our partners.

It is possible that our contract manufacturers will not be able to successfully manufacture according to the requirements, and any unforeseen delay, inability to manufacture, or any unforeseen circumstance whereby the approved product label cannot be maintained could significantly impact our financial results.

The product specifications for Vitaros®, and other pharmaceutical products, are governed by the applicable jurisdiction's regulatory authorities and those specifications may affect the ability of our partners to manufacture a product with a desired product shelf-life, prescribing information or other product characteristics that impact their marketing goals. Such product specifications are specific to each individual jurisdiction's market-approval directives and are generally not applicable to those product specifications approved by other countries' regulatory authorities.

The manufacturing specifications for producing Vitaros® in Canada affect the expected shelf-life that can be achieved for the product. Abbott, our marketing partner in Canada, is working with their contract manufacturer to optimize the shelf-life period for the cold-chain product prior to launch. If any of our partners are unable to achieve the desired product shelf life within approved specifications, our financial results could be negatively impacted.

Pre-clinical and clinical trials are inherently unpredictable. If we or our partners do not successfully conduct the clinical trials or gain regulatory approval, we or our partners may be unable to market our product candidates.

Through pre-clinical studies and clinical trials, our product candidates, such as fispemifene, RayVa™, and Femprox®, must be demonstrated to be safe and effective for their indicated uses. Results from pre-clinical studies and early clinical trials may not be indicative of, or allow for, prediction of results in later-stage testing. Many of the pre-clinical studies that we have conducted are in animals with "models" of human disease states. Although these tests are widely used as screening mechanisms for drug candidates before being advanced to human clinical studies, results in animal studies are less reliable predictors of safety and efficacy than results of human clinical studies. Future clinical trials may not demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of our product candidates or may not result in regulatory approval to market our product candidates. Commercial sales in any territory cannot begin until approval is received from the applicable regulatory authorities, including the FDA in the United States.

Our business is dependent in part on the success of our product candidates, which will require significant additional clinical testing before we can seek regulatory approval and potentially commercialize products.

Our future success depends in part on our ability to obtain regulatory approval for, and then successfully commercialize our product candidates. Our product candidates will require additional clinical and non-clinical development, regulatory review and approval in multiple jurisdictions, substantial investment, access to sufficient commercial manufacturing capacity and significant marketing efforts before we can generate any revenues from product sales. We are not permitted to market or promote our product candidates in the United States before we receive regulatory approval from the United States FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities in overseas jurisdictions, and we may not receive such regulatory approvals on a timely basis, or at all.

Our clinical development plan for RayVa includes a Phase 2a clinical trial, a Phase 2b clinical trial and up to two Phase 3 clinical trials in patients with Raynaud's Phenomenon secondary to scleroderma. We initiated the Phase 2a clinical trial in December 2014 and will assess those results prior to initiating future clinical studies. Our clinical development plan for fispemifene includes Phase 2 and 3 clinical trials in patients with secondary hypogonadism. We expect to initiate the Phase 2 clinical trial in the second quarter of 2015. There is no guarantee that these clinical trials will commence or be completed on time or at all, and the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with the design or implementation of our clinical trials. Even if such regulatory authorities agree with the design and implementation of our clinical trials, we cannot guarantee you that such regulatory authorities will not change their requirements in the future. In addition, even if the clinical trials are successfully completed, we cannot guarantee that the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities will interpret the results as we do, and more trials could be required before we submit our product candidates for approval. To the extent that the results of the clinical trials are not satisfactory to the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities for support of a marketing application, approval of our product candidates may be significantly delayed, or we may be required to expend significant additional resources, which may not be available to us, to conduct additional trials in support of potential approval of our product candidates.

We cannot anticipate when or if we will seek regulatory review of our product candidates for any indication. An NDA must include extensive pre-clinical and clinical data and supporting information to establish the drug candidate's safety and effectiveness for each desired indication. The NDA must also include significant information regarding the chemistry, manufacturing and controls for the product. Obtaining approval of an NDA is a lengthy, expensive and uncertain process and may not be obtained on a timely basis, or at all. We have not received marketing approval for any product candidates in the United States, and we cannot be certain that our product candidates will be successful in clinical trials or receive regulatory approval for any indication. If we do not receive regulatory approvals for and successfully commercialize our product candidates on a timely basis or at all, we may not be able to continue our operations. Even if we successfully obtain regulatory approvals to market our product candidates, our revenues will be dependent, in part, on our ability to commercialize our product candidates and on the favorableness of the labeling language granted as well as the size of the markets in the territories for which we gain regulatory approval and have commercial rights. If the markets for the treatment of Raynaud's Phenomenon secondary to scleroderma or secondary hypogonadism, chronic prostatitis and lower urinary tract symptoms in men are not as significant as we estimate, our business and prospects will be harmed.

If we are unable to adequately establish, maintain and protect our intellectual property rights, we may incur substantial litigation costs and may be unable to generate significant product revenue.

Protection of the intellectual property for our products and product candidates is of material importance to our business in the United States and other countries. We have sought and will continue to seek proprietary protection for our product candidates to attempt to prevent others from commercializing equivalent products. Our success may depend on our ability to (1) obtain effective patent protection within the United States and internationally for our proprietary technologies and products, (2) defend patents we own, (3) preserve our trade secrets and (4) operate without infringing upon the proprietary rights of others. In addition, we have agreed to indemnify certain of our partners for certain liabilities with respect to the defense, protection and/or validity of our patents and would also be required to incur costs or forgo revenue if it is necessary for our partners to acquire third party patent licenses in order for them to exercise the licenses acquired from us.

While we have obtained patents and have many patent applications pending, the extent of effective patent protection in the United States and other countries is highly uncertain and involves complex legal and factual questions. No consistent policy addresses the breadth of claims allowed in, or the degree of protection afforded under, patents of medical and pharmaceutical comp

anies. Patents we currently own or may obtain might not be sufficiently broad enough to protect us against competitors with similar technology. Any of our patents could be invalidated or circumvented.

Furthermore, holders of competing patents could allege that our activities infringe on their rights and could potentially prevail in litigation against us. We have also sold certain patents in transactions where we have licensed rights to our drug candidates. In certain of these transactions, we have agreed to indemnify the purchaser from third party patent claims, which could expose us to potentially significant damages for patents that we no longer own. Any litigation could result in substantial cost to us and would divert management's attention, which may harm our business. In addition, our efforts to protect or defend our proprietary rights may not be successful or, even if successful, may result in substantial cost to us.

We face a high degree of competition.

We are engaged in a highly competitive industry. We and our licensees compete against many companies and research institutions that research, develop and market products in areas similar to those in which we operate. For example, Viagra®(Pfizer), Cialis®(Lilly), Levitra®(Glaxo Smith Kline), Stendra®(Endo Pharmaceuticals, Inc.), and Spedra®(Menarini Group) are currently approved for treatment of ED. Various companies have testosterone replacement therapies on the market for hypogonadism, such as Androgel (Abbott Labs), Axiron (Eli Lilly) and Testim, Testopel, Striant, Aveed and Fortesta (Endo Pharmaceuticals, Inc.).

These and other competitors may have specific expertise and development technologies that are better than ours. Many of these competitors, which include large pharmaceutical companies, have substantially greater financial resources, larger research and development capabilities and substantially greater experience than we do. Accordingly, our competitors may successfully develop competing products. We are also competing with other companies and their products with respect to manufacturing efficiencies and marketing capabilities, areas where we have limited or no direct experience.

A number of other companies have attempted to gain approval in the United States and foreign countries for products similar to Femprox® for indications similar to Female Sexual Interest and Arousal Disorder and have not been successful.

There have been numerous other companies that have tried to gain regulatory approval for a product in the United States or in any other country to treat FSIAD. To date, to our knowledge, no such products have been approved by the FDA or any other regulatory agency and no products are currently on the market for this disorder. A number of companies such as BioSante for its drug LibiGel ®, Proctor & Gamble for its drug Intrinsa® and Boehringer Ingelheim for its drug Girosa®, have invested substantial resources in pre-clinical and clinical development on such products and have failed to have them approved by the FDA. There is no guarantee that our product candidate, Femprox®, will be approved by the FDA or any other regulatory agency or that we will realize any revenues from sales of or for the partnering agreements for Femprox®.

Our pharmaceutical expenditures may not result in commercially successful products.

We cannot be sure our business expenditures will result in the successful acquisition, development or launch of products that will prove to be commercially successful or will improve the long-term profitability of our business. If such business expenditures do not result in successful acquisition, development or launch of commercially successful brand products, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

Business development activity involves numerous risks, including the risks that we may be unable to integrate an acquired business successfully and that we may assume liabilities that could adversely affect us.

In order to augment our product pipeline or otherwise strengthen our business, we may decide to acquire or license additional businesses, products and technologies. Acquisitions could require us to raise significant capital and involve many risks, including, but not limited to, the following:

- difficulties in achieving identified financial revenue synergies, growth opportunities, operating synergies and cost savings;
- difficulties in assimilating the personnel, operations and products of an acquired company, and the potential loss of key employees;
- difficulties in consolidating information technology platforms, business applications and corporate infrastructure;
- difficulties in integrating our corporate culture with local customs and cultures;
- possible overlap between our products or customers and those of an acquired entity that may create conflicts in relationships or other commitments detrimental to the integrated businesses;
- our inability to achieve expected revenues and gross margins for any products we may acquire;
- the diversion of management's attention from other business concerns;
- risks and challenges of entering or operating in markets in which we have limited or no prior experience, including the unanticipated effects of export controls, exchange rate fluctuations, foreign legal and regulatory requirements, and foreign political and economic conditions; and

- difficulties in reorganizing, winding-down or liquidating operations if not successful.

In addition, foreign acquisitions involve numerous risks, including those related to changes in local laws and market conditions and due to the absence of policies and procedures sufficient to assure compliance by a foreign entity with United States regulatory and legal requirements. Business development activities require significant transaction costs, including substantial fees for investment bankers, attorneys, and accountants. Any acquisition could result in our assumption of material unknown and/or unexpected liabilities. We also cannot assure you that we will achieve any cost savings or synergies relating to recent or future acquisitions. Additionally, in any acquisition agreement, the negotiated representations, warranties and agreements of the selling parties may not entirely protect us, and liabilities resulting from any breaches could exceed negotiated indemnity limitations. These factors could impair our growth and ability to compete, divert resources from other potentially more profitable areas, or otherwise cause a material adverse effect on our business, financial position and results of operations.

The financial statements of acquired companies, or those that may be acquired in the future, are prepared by management of such companies and are not independently verified by our management. In addition, any pro forma financial statements prepared by us to give effect to such acquisitions may not accurately reflect the results of operations of such companies that would have been achieved had the acquisition of such entities been completed at the beginning of the applicable periods.

We may be subject to product liability and similar claims, which may lead to a significant financial loss if our insurance coverage is inadequate.

We are exposed to potential product liability risks inherent in the development, testing, manufacturing, marketing and sale of human therapeutic products. Product liability insurance for the pharmaceutical industry is extremely expensive, difficult to obtain and may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all. Although we maintain various types of insurance, we have no guarantee that the coverage limits of such insurance policies will be adequate. If liability claims were made against us, it is possible that our insurance carriers may deny, or attempt to deny, coverage in certain instances. A successful claim against us if we are uninsured, or which is in excess of our insurance coverage, if any, could have a material adverse effect upon us and on our financial condition.

Our business and operations would be adversely impacted in the event of a failure or security breach of our information technology infrastructure.

We rely upon the capacity, reliability and security of our information technology hardware and software infrastructure, including internet-based systems, and our ability to expand and update this infrastructure in response to our changing needs. We are constantly updating our information technology infrastructure. Any failure to manage, expand and update our information technology infrastructure or any failure in the operation of this infrastructure could harm our business.

Despite our implementation of security measures, our systems and those of our business partners may be vulnerable to damages from cyber-attacks, computer viruses, natural disasters, unauthorized access, telecommunication and electrical failures, and other similar disruptions. Our business is also potentially vulnerable to break-ins, sabotage and intentional acts of vandalism by third parties as well as employees. Any system failure, accident or security breach could result in disruptions to our operations, could lead to the loss of trade secrets or other intellectual property, could lead to the public exposure of personal information of our employees, clinical trial participants and others, and could result in a material disruption to our clinical and commercialization activities and business operations. To the extent that any disruption or security breach results in a loss or damage to our data, or inappropriate disclosure of confidential information, it could harm our business and cause us to incur liability. In addition, we may be required to incur significant costs to protect against damage caused by these disruptions or security breaches in the future.

If we fail to attract and retain senior management and key scientific personnel, we may be unable to successfully operate our business.

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to attract, retain and motivate highly qualified management and scientific personnel and on our ability to develop and maintain important relationships with healthcare providers, clinicians and scientists. We are highly dependent upon our senior management and scientific staff. We have incurred attrition at the senior management level in the past, and although we have employment agreements with five of our executives, these agreements are generally terminable at will at any time, and, therefore, we may not be able to retain their services as expected. The loss of services of one or more members of our senior management and scientific staff could delay or prevent us from successfully operating our business. Competition for qualified personnel in the biotechnology and pharmaceuticals field is intense, particularly in the San Diego, California area, where our offices are located. We may need to hire additional personnel to support commercial efforts for Vitaros®. We may not be able to attract and retain qualified personnel on acceptable terms.

Our ability to maintain, expand or renew existing business relationships and to establish new business relationships, particularly in the drug development sector, also depends on our ability to subcontract and retain scientific staff with the skills necessary to keep pace with continuing changes in drug development technologies.

From time to time we are subject to various legal proceedings, which could expose us to significant liabilities.

We, as well as certain of our officers and distributors, are subject, from time to time, to a number of legal proceedings, including those legal proceedings described in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Litigation is inherently unpredictable, and these claims and disputes may result in significant legal fees and expenses regardless of merit and could divert management's time and other resources. If we are unable to successfully defend or settle any claims asserted against us, we could be liable for damages and be required to alter or cease certain of our business practices or product lines. Any of these outcomes could cause our business, financial performance and cash position to be negatively impacted. There is no guarantee of a successful result in any of these lawsuits regardless of merit, either in defending these claims or in pursuing counterclaims.

Management's determination that a material weakness exists in our internal controls over financial reporting could have a material adverse impact on our ability to produce timely and accurate financial statements.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires that we report annually on the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting. Among other things, we must perform systems and processes evaluation testing. This includes an assessment of our internal controls to allow management to report on, and our independent public accounting firm to attest to, our internal controls over financial reporting, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Management performed an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014 using criteria established by the Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on this assessment, management determined that, as of December 31, 2014, material weaknesses exist in our internal control over financial reporting over the accounting for and disclosures of technical accounting matters in the consolidated financial statements and effective monitoring and oversight over the controls in the financial reporting process. Because of these material weaknesses, management concluded that the Company did not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on the COSO framework.

For information on the progress of the remediation of the material weaknesses, see the material weaknesses and remediation efforts section under Item 9A. Controls and Procedures below. Our future assessment, or the future assessment by our independent registered public accounting firm, may reveal additional material weaknesses in our internal controls. If not remediated, a material weakness, and any future potential material weaknesses identified by management could result in future errors in our financial statements or in documents we file with the SEC.

The terms of our credit facility place restrictions on our operating and financial flexibility.

On October 17, 2014, we entered into a loan and security agreement, or the credit facility, with Oxford Finance LLC, or Oxford, and certain other lenders party thereto from time to time, or the lenders, including Silicon Valley Bank, or SVB, that is secured by substantially all of our assets, excluding intellectual property. The principal balance under the credit facility was $5.0 million at the closing of the loan and security agreement on October 17, 2014.

The credit facility includes affirmative and negative covenants applicable to us and any subsidiaries we create in the future. The affirmative covenants include, among others, covenants requiring us to maintain our legal existence and governmental approvals, deliver certain financial reports and maintain insurance coverage. The negative covenants include, among others, restrictions on our transferring collateral, incurring additional indebtedness, engaging in mergers or acquisitions, paying dividends or making other distributions, making investments, creating liens, selling assets, and suffering a change in control, in each case subject to certain exceptions.

The credit facility also includes events of default, the occurrence and continuation of which provide Oxford, as collateral agent, with the right to exercise remedies against us and the collateral securing the term loans under the credit facility, including foreclosure against our properties securing the credit facilities, including our cash. These events of default include, among other things, our failure to pay any amounts due under the credit facility, a breach of covenants under the credit facility, our insolvency, a material adverse change, the occurrence of any default under certain other indebtedness in an amount greater than $250,000, and a final judgment against us in an amount greater than $250,000.

If we fail to comply with our obligations in our intellectual property licenses and funding arrangements with third parties, we could lose rights that are important to our business.

We are party to a license agreement with Forendo Pharma Ltd. that imposes diligence, development and commercialization timelines, milestone payment, royalty, insurance and other obligations on us. Under our existing licensing agreement, we are obligated to pay royalties on net product sales of fispemifene to the extent they are covered by the agreement. If we fail to comply with our obligations, our counterparties may have the right to terminate these agreements, in which event we might not be able to develop, manufacture or market any product that is covered by these agreements or may face other penalties under the agreements. Such an occurrence could materially adversely affect the value of product candidates being developed using rights licensed to us under any such agreement. Termination of these agreements or reduction or elimination of our rights under these agreements may result in our having to negotiate new or reinstated agreements with less favorable terms, or cause us to lose our rights under these agreements, including our rights to important intellectual property or technology.

We may enter into license agreements in the future that could also impose diligence, development and commercialization timelines, milestone payments, royalty, insurance and other obligations.

Industry Risks

Instability and volatility in the financial markets in the global economy are likely to have a negative impact on our ability to raise necessary funds.

During the past several years, there has been substantial volatility in financial markets due in part to the global economic environment. In addition, there has been substantial uncertainty in the capital markets and access to financing is uncertain. These conditions are likely to have an adverse effect on our industry, licensing partners and business, including our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We expect to need to raise capital through equity sales and/or incur indebtedness, if available, to finance operations. However, continued volatility in the capital markets may have an adverse effect on our ability to fund our business strategy through sales of capital stock or through borrowings, in the public or private markets on terms that we believe to be reasonable, if at all.

Changes in trends in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries, including difficult market conditions, could adversely affect our operating results.

Industry trends and economic and political factors that affect pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device companies also affect our business. In the past, mergers, product withdrawals, liability lawsuits and other factors in the pharmaceutical industry have slowed decision-making by pharmaceutical companies and delayed drug development projects. Continuation or increases in these trends could have an adverse effect on our business.

The biotechnology, pharmaceutical and medical device industries generally, and more specifically drug discovery and development, are subject to increasingly rapid technological changes. Our competitors might develop technologies, services or products that are more effective or commercially attractive than our current or future technologies, services or products, or that render our technologies, services or products less competitive or obsolete. If competitors introduce superior technologies, services or products and we cannot make enhancements to our technologies, services or products to remain competitive, our competitive position, and in turn our business, revenue and financial condition, would be materially and adversely affected.

We and our licensees are subject to numerous and complex government regulations which could result in delay and expense.

Governmental authorities in the United States and other countries heavily regulate the testing, manufacture, labeling, distribution, advertising and marketing of our proposed product candidates. None of our proprietary products under development have been approved for marketing in the United States. Before any products we develop are marketed, FDA and comparable foreign agency approval must be obtained through an extensive clinical study and approval process.

The failure to obtain requisite governmental approvals for our product candidates under development in a timely manner, or at all, would delay or preclude us and our licensees from marketing our product candidates or limit the commercial use of our product candidates, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Because we intend that our product candidates will also be sold and marketed outside the United States, we and/or our licensees will be subject to foreign regulatory requirements governing the conduct of clinical trials, product licensing, pricing and reimbursements. These requirements vary widely from country to country. The failure to meet each foreign country's requirements could delay the introduction of our proposed product candidates in the respective foreign country and limit our revenues from sales of our proposed product candidates in foreign markets.

We face uncertainty related to healthcare reform, pricing and reimbursement, which could reduce our revenue.

In the United States and some foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory changes and proposed changes regarding the healthcare system that could, among other things, prevent or delay marketing approval of our product candidates, restrict or regulate post-approval activities and affect our ability to profitably sell Vitaros® or any products for which we obtain marketing approval.

For example, in March 2010, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care Education Reconciliation Act, collectively the Affordable Care Act, was enacted to broaden access to health insurance, reduce or constrain the growth of healthcare spending, enhance remedies against fraud and abuse, add new transparency requirements for health care and health insurance industries, impose new taxes and fees on the health industry and impose additional health policy reforms. Among the provisions of the Affordable Care Act of importance to our potential drug candidates are the following:

- an annual, nondeductible fee payable by any entity that manufactures or imports specified branded prescription drugs and biologic agents;
- an increase in the statutory minimum rebates a manufacturer must pay under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program;
- a new methodology by which rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program are calculated for drugs that are inhaled, infused, instilled, implanted or injected;
- a new Medicare Part D coverage gap discount program, in which manufacturers must agree to offer 50% point-of-sale discounts off negotiated prices of applicable brand drugs to eligible beneficiaries under their coverage gap period, as a condition for the manufacturer's outpatient drugs to be covered under Medicare Part D;
- extension of manufacturers' Medicaid rebate liability to individuals enrolled in Medicaid managed care organizations;
- expansion of eligibility criteria for Medicaid programs;
- expansion of the entities eligible for discounts under the Public Health Service pharmaceutical pricing program;
- a new requirement to annually report drug samples that manufacturers and distributors provide to physicians; and a new Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute to oversee, identify priorities in, and conduct comparative clinical effectiveness research, along with funding for such research.

Although it is too early to determine the full effect of the Affordable Care Act, the law has continued the downward pressure on pharmaceutical pricing, especially under the Medicare program, and increased the industry's regulatory burdens and operating costs.

In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted since the PPACA was enacted. For example, in August 2011, the President signed into law the Budget Control Act of 2011, which, among other things, created the Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction to recommend to Congress proposals in spending reductions. The Joint Select Committee did not achieve a targeted deficit reduction of at least $1.2 trillion for the years 2013 through 2021, triggering the legislation's automatic reduction to several government programs. This included reductions to Medicare payments to providers of 2% per fiscal year, which went into effect in April 2013 and, due to subsequent legislative amendments to the statute, will stay in effect through 2024 unless additional Congressional action is taken. Additionally, in January 2013, the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 was signed into law, which, among other things, reduced Medicare payments to several providers. We expect that additional state and federal healthcare reform measures will be adopted in the future, any of which could limit the amounts that federal and state governments will pay for healthcare products and services, which could result in reduced demand for our products and product candidates or additional pricing pressures.

If reimbursement for our products is substantially less than we expect in the future, or rebate obligations associated with them are substantially increased, our business could be materially and adversely impacted. Further, numerous foreign governments are also undertaking efforts to control growing healthcare costs through legislation, regulation and voluntary agreements with medical care providers and pharmaceutical companies.

Sales of Vitaros® and other product candidates, if approved, will depend in part on the availability of coverage and reimbursement from third-party payers such as United States and foreign government insurance programs, including Medicare and Medicaid, private health insurers, health maintenance organizations and other health care related organizations. Both the federal and state governments in the United States and foreign governments continue to propose and pass new legislation affecting coverage and reimbursement policies, which are designed to contain or reduce the cost of health care. Further federal and state proposals and healthcare reforms are likely that could limit the prices that can be charged for the product candidates that we develop and may further limit our commercial opportunity. There may be future changes that result in reductions in current coverage and reimbursement levels for our products and we cannot predict the scope of any future changes or the impact that those changes would have on our operations.

Adoption by the medical community of Vitaros® and other product candidates, if approved, may be limited if third-party payers will not offer coverage. Cost control initiatives may decrease coverage and payment levels for drugs, which in turn would negatively affect the price that we will be able to charge. We are unable to predict all changes to the coverage or reimbursement methodologies that will be applied by private or government payers to any drug candidate we have in development. Any denial of private or government payer coverage or inadequate reimbursement for our products could harm our business and reduce our revenue.

The FDA regulatory approval process is lengthy and time-consuming, and if we experience significant delays in the clinical development and regulatory approval of our product candidates, our business may be substantially harmed.

We may experience delays in commencing and completing clinical trials of our product candidates. We do not know whether planned clinical trials will begin on time, need to be redesigned, enroll patients on time or be completed on schedule, if at all. Any of our planned clinical trials may be delayed for a variety of reasons, including delays related to:

- the availability of financial resources for us to commence and complete our planned clinical trials;
- reaching agreement on acceptable terms with prospective contract research organizations, or CROs, and clinical trial sites, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and clinical trial sites;
- obtaining independent institutional review board, or IRB, approval at each clinical trial site;
- obtaining regulatory approval to commence clinical trials in each country;
- recruiting a sufficient number of eligible patients to participate in a clinical trial;
- having patients complete a clinical trial or return for post-treatment follow-up;
- clinical trial sites deviating from trial protocol or dropping out of a trial;
- adding new clinical trial sites; or
- manufacturing sufficient quantities of our product candidate for use in clinical trials.

Patient enrollment is a significant factor in the timing of clinical trials and is affected by many factors including the size and nature of the patient population, the proximity of patients to clinical sites, the eligibility criteria for the clinical trial, the design of the clinical trial, competing clinical trials and clinicians' and patients' perceptions as to the potential advantages or potential side effects of the drug candidate being studied in relation to other available therapies, including any new drugs that may be approved for the indications we are investigating.

We could encounter delays if physicians encounter unresolved ethical issues associated with enrolling patients in clinical trials of our product candidates in lieu of prescribing existing treatments that have established safety and efficacy profiles. Further, a clinical trial may be suspended or terminated by us, the IRBs in the institutions in which such trials are being conducted, the Data Monitoring Committee for such trial (if included), or by the FDA or other regulatory authorities due to a number of factors, including failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements or our clinical protocols, inspection of the clinical trial operations or trial site by the FDA or other regulatory authorities resulting in the imposition of a clinical hold, unforeseen safety issues or adverse side effects, failure to demonstrate a benefit from using a product candidate, changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions or lack of adequate funding to continue the clinical trial. Furthermore, we rely on CROs and clinical trial sites to ensure the proper and timely conduct of our clinical trials. While we have agreements governing the CROs' services, we have limited influence over their actual performance. If we experience termination of, or delays in the completion of, any clinical trial of our product candidates, the commercial prospects for our product candidates will be harmed, and our ability to generate product revenues will be delayed. In addition, any delays in completing our clinical trials will increase our costs, slow down our product development and approval process and jeopardize our ability to commence product sales and generate revenues from our product candidates. Any of these occurrences may harm our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, many of the factors that cause, or lead to, a delay in the commencement or completion of clinical trials may also ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of our product candidates.

If we are unable to obtain regulatory approval of our product candidates, we will not be able to commercialize our product candidates and our business will be adversely impacted.

If we fail to obtain regulatory approval to market our product candidates, we will be unable to sell our product candidates, which will impair our ability to generate additional revenues. To receive approval, we must, among other things, demonstrate with substantial evidence from clinical trials that the product candidate is both safe and effective for each indication for which approval is sought. Failure can occur in any stage of development. Satisfaction of the approval requirements is unpredictable but typically takes several years following the commencement of clinical trials, and the time and money needed to satisfy them may vary substantially, based on the type, complexity and novelty of the pharmaceutical product. We cannot predict if or when our existing and planned clinical trials will generate the data necessary to support an NDA and if, or when, we might receive regulatory approvals for our product candidates.

Our product candidates could fail to receive regulatory approval for many reasons, including the following:

- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with the design or implementation of our clinical trials;

- we may be unable to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities that our product candidates are safe and effective for any of the proposed indications;
- the results of clinical trials may not meet the level of statistical significance required by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities for approval;
- we may be unable to demonstrate that our product candidates' clinical and other benefits outweigh their safety risks;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with our interpretation of data from preclinical studies or clinical trials;
- the data collected from clinical trials of our product candidates may not be sufficient to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities to support the submission of an NDA or other comparable submission in foreign jurisdictions or to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or elsewhere;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may fail to approve the manufacturing processes or facilities of third-party manufacturers with which we contract for clinical and commercial supplies;
- the approval policies or regulations of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may significantly change in a manner rendering our clinical data insufficient for approval; and
- even after following regulatory guidance or advice, the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may still reject our ultimate regulatory submissions since their guidance is generally considered non-binding and the regulatory authorities have the authority to revise or adopt new and different guidance at any time.

This lengthy approval process as well as the unpredictability of future clinical trial results may result in our failure to obtain regulatory approval to market our product candidates, which would significantly harm our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, any approvals that we obtain may not cover all of the clinical indications for which we are seeking approval, or could contain significant limitations in the form of narrow indications, warnings, precautions or contra-indications with respect to conditions of use. In such event, our ability to generate revenues would be greatly reduced and our business would be harmed.

Even if we receive regulatory approval for our product candidates, we will be subject to ongoing regulatory obligations and continued regulatory review, which may result in significant additional expense. Additionally, our product candidates, if approved, could be subject to labeling and other restrictions and market withdrawal and we may be subject to penalties if we fail to comply with regulatory requirements or experience unanticipated problems with our product candidates.

Any regulatory approvals that we receive for our product candidates may contain requirements for potentially costly post-marketing testing, including Phase 4 clinical trials, and surveillance to monitor the safety and efficacy of the product candidate. The FDA may also require additional risk management activities and labeling which may limit distribution or patient/prescriber uptake. An example would be the requirement of a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy ("REMS") in order to approve our product candidates, which could entail requirements for a medication guide, physician communication plans or additional elements to ensure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. In addition, if the FDA or a comparable foreign regulatory authority approves our product candidates, the manufacturing processes, labeling, packaging, distribution, adverse event reporting, storage, advertising, promotion, import, export and recordkeeping for our product candidates will be subject to extensive and ongoing regulatory requirements. These requirements include submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, and registration. We are also required to maintain continued compliance with cGMP requirements and current good clinical practice, or cGCP, requirements for any clinical trials that we conduct post-approval. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with our product candidates or other manufacturers' products in the same class, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with our third-party manufacturers or manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in, among other things:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of our product candidates, withdrawal of the product from the market, or voluntary or mandatory product recalls;
- fines, warning letters or holds on clinical trials;
- refusal by the FDA to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications filed by us or suspension or revocation of license approvals;
- product seizure or detention, or refusal to permit the import or export of our product candidates; and
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

The FDA's and other regulatory authorities' policies may change and additional government regulations may be enacted that could prevent, limit or delay regulatory approval of our product candidates. We cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative action, either in the United States or abroad. If we

are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may lose any marketing approval that we may have obtained and we may not achieve or sustain profitability, which would adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Our relationships with investigators, health care professionals, consultants, third-party payors, and customers are subject to applicable healthcare regulatory laws, which could expose us to penalties.

Our business operations and arrangements with investigators, healthcare professionals, consultants, marketing partners, third-party payors and customers, may expose us to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations. These laws may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we conduct our operations, including how we research, market, sell and distribute our products and product candidates for which we obtain marketing approval. Such laws include:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits, among other things, persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, to induce or reward, or in return for, either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service, for which payment may be made under a federal healthcare program such as Medicare and Medicaid. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute or specific intent to violate it to have committed a violation; in addition, the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the False Claims Act;

- the federal False Claims Act imposes criminal and civil penalties, including civil whistleblower or qui tam actions, against individuals or entities for knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, to the federal government, claims for payment that are false or fraudulent or making a false statement to avoid, decrease or conceal an obligation to pay money to the federal government;

- the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA, imposes criminal and civil liability for executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or making false statements relating to healthcare matters. Similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it to have committed a violation;

- HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act and its implementing regulations, also imposes obligations, including mandatory contractual terms, with respect to safeguarding the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information;

- the federal Physician Payment Sunshine Act, which requires manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies for which payment is available under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children's Health Insurance Program (with certain exceptions) to report annually to the government information related to payments or other "transfers of value" made to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors) and teaching hospitals, and requires applicable manufacturers and group purchasing organizations to report annually to the government ownership and investment interests held by the physicians described above and their immediate family members and payments or other "transfers of value" to such physician owners (manufacturers are required to submit reports to the government by the 90th day of each calendar year); and

- analogous state and foreign laws and regulations, such as state anti-kickback and false claims laws, may apply to sales or marketing arrangements and claims involving healthcare items or services reimbursed by non-governmental third party payors, including private insurers; state laws that require pharmaceutical companies to comply with the pharmaceutical industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government; state laws that require drug manufacturers to report information related to payments and other transfers of value to physicians and other healthcare providers or marketing expenditures; and state and foreign laws governing the privacy and security of health information in some circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and often are not preempted by HIPAA, thus complicating compliance efforts.

Efforts to ensure that our business arrangements with third parties will comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations will involve substantial costs. It is possible that governmental authorities will conclude that our business practices do not comply with current or future statutes, regulations, agency guidance or case law involving applicable healthcare laws. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of these or any other health regulatory laws that may apply to us, we may be subject to significant penalties, including the imposition of significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, monetary fines, disgorgement, individual imprisonment, possible exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other federal healthcare programs, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings, and curtailment of our operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our results of operations. Defending against any such actions can be costly, time-consuming and may require significant financial and personnel resources. Therefore, even if we are successful in defending against any such actions that may be brought against us, our business may be impaired.

Our product candidates may cause undesirable side effects or have other properties that could delay or prevent their regulatory approval, limit the commercial profile of an approved label, or result in significant negative consequences following marketing approval, if any.

Undesirable side effects caused by our product candidates could cause us or regulatory authorities to interrupt, delay or halt clinical trials and could result in a more restrictive label or the delay or denial of regulatory approval by the FDA or other comparable foreign authorities. Results of our trials could reveal a high and unacceptable severity and prevalence of undesirable side effects. In such an event, our trials could be suspended or terminated and the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities could order us to cease further development of or deny approval of our product candidates for any or all targeted indications. The drug-related side effects could affect patient recruitment or the ability of enrolled patients to complete the trial or result in potential product liability claims. Any of these occurrences may harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

Additionally if one or more of our product candidates receives marketing approval, and we or others later identify undesirable side effects caused by such products, a number of potentially significant negative consequences could result, including:

- regulatory authorities may withdraw approvals of such product;
- regulatory authorities may require additional warnings on the label;
- we may be required to create a medication guide outlining the risks of such side effects for distribution to patients;
- we could be sued and held liable for harm caused to patients; and
- our reputation may suffer.

Any of these events could prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of the particular product candidate, if approved, and could significantly harm our business, results of operations and prospects.

Our employees, independent contractors, principal investigators, CROs, consultants, commercial partners and vendors are subject to a number of regulations and standards.

We are exposed to the risk that employees, independent contractors, principal investigators, CROs, consultant and vendors may engage in fraudulent or other illegal activity. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional, reckless and/or negligent conduct or disclosure of unauthorized activities to us that violates: (1) the laws of the FDA and other similar foreign regulatory bodies; including those laws that require the reporting of true, complete and accurate information to the FDA and other similar foreign regulatory bodies, (2) manufacturing standards, (3) healthcare fraud and abuse laws in the United States and similar foreign fraudulent misconduct laws, or (4) laws that require the true, complete and accurate reporting of financial information or data. These laws may impact, among other things, our current activities with principal investigators and research subjects, as well as proposed and future sales, marketing and education programs. In particular, the promotion, sales and marketing of healthcare items and services, as well as certain business arrangements in the healthcare industry, are subject to extensive laws designed to prevent fraud, kickbacks, self-dealing and other abusive practices. These laws and regulations may restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting, marketing and promotion, structuring and commission(s), certain customer incentive programs and other business arrangements generally. Activities subject to these laws also involve the improper use of information obtained in the course of patient recruitment for clinical trials. If we obtain FDA approval for any of our product candidates and begin commercializing those products in the United States, our potential exposure under such laws will increase significantly, and our costs associated with compliance with such laws are also likely to increase. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, monetary fines, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings, and curtailment of our operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our results of operations.

Risks Related to Owning Our Common Stock

We are vulnerable to volatile stock market conditions.

The market prices for securities of biopharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, including ours, have been highly volatile. The market has from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. In addition, future announcements, such as the results of testing and clinical trials, the status of our relationships with third-party collaborators, technological innovations or new therapeutic products, governmental regulation, developments in patent or other proprietary rights, litigation or public concern as to the safety of products developed by us or others and general market conditions concerning us, our competitors or other biopharmaceutical companies, may have a significant effect on the market price of our common stock. In the past, when the market price of a stock has been volatile, holders of that stock have been more likely to initiate securities class action litigation against the company that issued the stock. If any of our stockholders brought a lawsuit against us, we could incur substantial costs defending the lawsuit. Such a lawsuit could also divert the time and attention of our management

We do not expect to pay dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future.

Although our stockholders may in the future receive dividends if and when declared by our board of directors, we do not intend to declare dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Therefore, you should not purchase our common stock if you need immediate or future income by way of dividends from your investment.

We may issue additional shares of our capital stock that could dilute the value of your shares of common stock.

We are authorized to issue 85,000,000 shares of our capital stock, consisting of 75,000,000 shares of our common stock and 10,000,000 shares of our preferred stock. Pursuant to the Common Stock Purchase Agreement with Aspire Capital Fund, LLC ("Aspire Capital") entered into in August 2014, we may, from time to time under certain restrictions (see note 1 to our consolidated financials for further details), sell up to $22.0 million worth of our common stock, of which $18.2 million remained available as of December 31, 2014. In light of our future capital needs, we may also issue additional shares of common stock at below current market prices or convertible securities in addition to the $10.8 million raised as a result of our February 2015 financing. These issuances would dilute the book value of existing stockholders common stock and could depress the value of our common stock.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

We currently lease two properties in San Diego for approximately 19,000 square feet, consisting of corporate offices and a warehouse facility.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We are a party to certain litigation that is either judged to be not material or that arises in the ordinary course of business from time to time. We intend to vigorously defend our interests in these matters. We expect that the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. However, due to the uncertainties inherent in litigation, no assurance can be given as to the outcome of these proceedings.

Versailles Civil Court Summons

In June 2014, consistent with the Global Settlement Agreement ("GSA") signed in February 2014, the Works Council withdrew its previously submitted €4.1 million claim in the Civil Court, all parties accepted the withdrawal and the Civil Court judge closed the discussions between all parties. The final procedural step occurred in October 2014, when we received a written judgment from the Civil Court acknowledging the dismissal of the claim and the closure of the litigation. Given the existence of the aforementioned ratified GSA, the accepted withdrawal and the closure of the discussions by the Civil Court judge, it was concluded during the second quarter of 2014 that we were relieved of all claims previously asserted by the French Works Council.

Pursuant to the aforementioned license and settlement agreements, Majorelle agreed to make certain severance payments of approximately $2.0 million to the former French Subsidiaries' employees on behalf of us, a portion of which were made in May 2014. In addition, the Works Council and the Judicial Liquidator and Trustee of our former French Subsidiaries as well as each of the former French Subsidiaries' employees, waived all claims they had asserted or could have asserted against us related to the liquidation and reorganization of the French Subsidiaries.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II.

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our Common Stock is traded on the NASDAQ Capital Market ("NASDAQ") under the symbol "APRI."

On March 11, 2015, the last reported sales price for our Common Stock on NASDAQ was $2.19 per share, and we had approximately 127 holders of record of our Common Stock. One of our shareholders is Cede & Co., a nominee for Depository Trust Company, or DTC. Shares of common stock that are held by financial institutions as nominees for beneficial owners are deposited into participant accounts at DTC, and are considered to be held of record by Cede & Co. as one stockholder.

The following table sets forth the range of the high and low sales prices for our Common Stock as reported by NASDAQ for each quarter in 2013 and 2014.

	2014		2013	
	High	Low	High	Low
First quarter	$ 2.63	$ 2.06	$ 3.34	$ 2.04
Second quarter	$ 2.40	$ 2.01	$ 3.41	$ 2.28
Third quarter	$ 2.22	$ 1.51	$ 2.41	$ 1.91
Fourth quarter	$ 1.64	$ 0.95	$ 2.68	$ 1.72

Dividends

We have never paid cash dividends on our Common Stock and do not have any plans to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Our Board of Directors anticipates that any earnings that might be available to pay dividends will be retained to finance our business.

Equity Compensation Plan

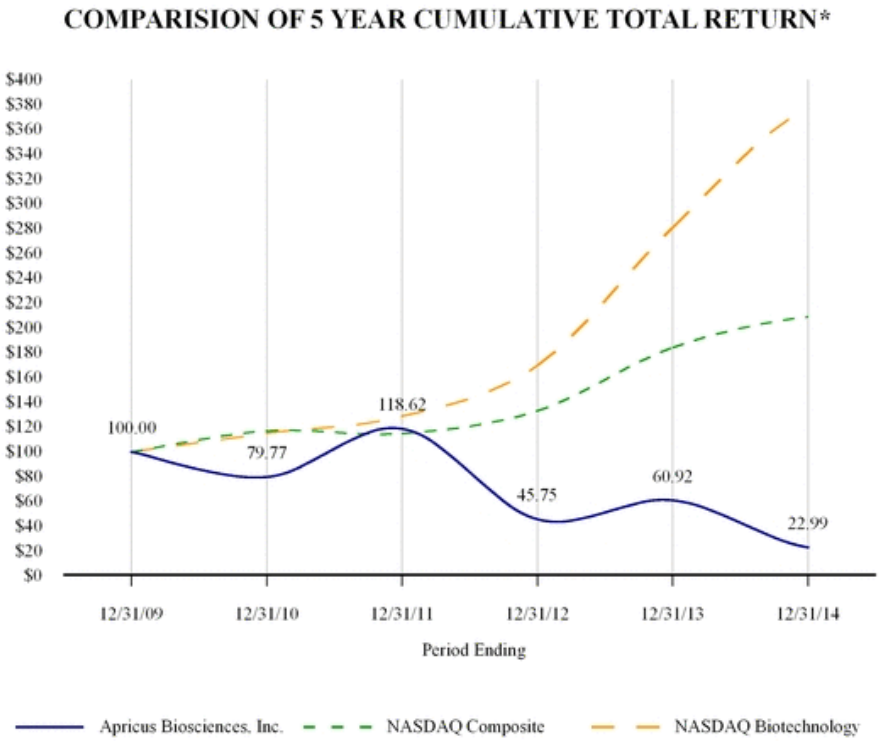
Information about our equity compensation plans is incorporated by reference in Item 12 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

None.

Performance Graph

The following graph shows the cumulative total stockholder return of an investment of $100 in cash on December 31, 2009 through December 31, 2014, for (i) our common stock, (ii) the NASDAQ Composite Index and (iii) the NASDAQ Biotech Index. Pursuant to applicable SEC rules, all values assume reinvestment of the full amount of all dividends; however, no dividends have been declared on our common stock to date. The stockholder return shown on the graph below is not necessarily indicative of future performance, and we do not make or endorse any predictions as to future stockholder returns.



*$100 invested on 12/31/09 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends. Fiscal year ending December 31, 2014.

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The selected consolidated financial data set forth below as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, and for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report. This information should be read in conjunction with those consolidated financial statements, the notes thereto, and with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." The selected consolidated financial data set forth below as of December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, and for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are contained in reports previously filed with the SEC, not included herein.

Five-Year Selected Financial Data

	For the Years Ended December 31, [1]				
	2014	**2013[2][3][4]**	**2012[2][3][4]**	**2011[2][4]**	**2010[2]**
	(In thousands, except share and per share data)				
Statements of Operations Data:					
Total revenue	$ 9,259	$ 2,511	$ 7,945	$ 3,603	$ 4,446
Gross profit (loss)	8,341	(120)	3,705	1,745	889
Total operating expenses	30,900	17,247	28,715	20,032	22,418
Loss from continuing operations	(22,477)	(15,870)	(25,676)	(18,225)	(29,636)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	691	(1,068)	(6,095)	108	128
Net loss	(21,786)	(16,938)	(31,771)	(18,117)	(29,508)
Basic and diluted loss per common share [5]					
Loss from continuing operations	$ (0.57)	$ (0.46)	$ (0.94)	$ (0.91)	$ (2.50)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	$ 0.02	$ (0.03)	$ (0.22)	$ 0.01	$ 0.01
Net loss	$ (0.55)	$ (0.49)	$ (1.16)	$ (0.90)	$ (2.49)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted loss per share	39,540,409	34,413,253	27,458,184	20,023,456	11,847,703

	As of December 31,				
	2014	**2013**	**2012**	**2011**	**2010**
	(In thousands)				
Consolidated Balance Sheets Data					
Cash & cash equivalents	$ 11,400	$ 21,405	$ 15,130	$ 7,435	$ 9,146
Total assets	14,809	23,310	23,879	16,616	18,864
Long term liabilities	5,984	578	6,492	1,777	4,980
Accumulated deficit	(289,852)	(268,066)	(251,128)	(219,357)	(201,240)

(1) In December 2009, we acquired Bio-Quant, Inc. ("Bio-Quant") for $13.7 million, which included the issuance of promissory notes for $12.1 million and 0.3 million shares of common stock valued at $1.6 million. The results of Bio-Quant's operations have been included from the date of acquisition through June 2011, the date that Bio-Quant was sold to an unrelated third party. Costs associated with the merger of $0.6 million were expensed during 2009. In connection with the valuation of the future expected cash flows and the goodwill related to Bio-Quant at December 31, 2010, an impairment charge of $9.1 million was recorded in 2010 representing the then recorded goodwill from this acquisition. A loss on the sale of $2.8 million was recognized during 2011 and a recovery of the loss was recognized during 2012, 2013, and 2014 for earn-out payments received that, at the time of sale, were considered to have no value, in the amount of $0.3 million, $0.3 million and $0.1 million. We amended the agreement in June 2014 and received a one-time cash payment of $0.6 million. We recorded the gain of $0.7 million in 2014 as discontinued operations within our consolidated statement of operations. Historically, the Company reflected the operations and subsequent cash collections associated with the sale of the business as a component of continuing operations, as recovery on sale of subsidiary within the consolidated statements of operations. However, the Company has elected to not correct these prior period amounts which were deemed not material to prior period statements.

(2) In June 2013, we determined that the BQ Kits division would be offered for sale to qualified buyers and in July 2013, it was sold to an unrelated third-party. For years 2013 through 2010 presented above, it is presented as discontinued operations.

(3) On July 12, 2012, by way of contribution, we accepted 100% percent of the outstanding common shares of Finesco SAS, for an aggregate purchase price, net of cash paid for costs and cash acquired, of $6.7 million, and included the issuance of 2.6 million shares of common stock valued at $8.6 million. The results of Finesco's operations were included from the date of acceptance. During the fourth quarter of 2012, we recorded a charge in the amount of $8.3 million for the impairment of the goodwill associated with the Finesco acquisition and a related charge recorded as tax expense in the amount $1.3 million partially offset by $0.8 million in tax benefit recorded in 2012 after the acceptance of the Finesco shares to record a valuation allowance on the recoverability of the deferred tax assets acquired as part of the Finesco transaction. Also in the fourth quarter of 2012, we made the decision to cease funding of our former French Subsidiaries and the businesses were deconsolidated in April 2013.

(4) In December 2011, we acquired TopoTarget USA, Inc., for $3.5 million, which included the issuance of 0.3 million in shares of common stock valued at $1.7 million. In February 2012, we also acquired the co-promotion rights to sell Granisol® in the United States and other territories. In March 2013, following our strategic decision to divest this business, we sold to Biocodex, Inc. ("Biocodex") all of our rights and certain information, property and inventory related to the Totect® assets for $1.5 million plus the right to receive from Biocodex double-digit, tiered, decreasing royalties. We retained all liabilities related to Totect®. We recorded a net loss of $1.4 million during the first quarter of 2013 related to the sale. The net results of these operations are reported as discontinued operations for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Disclosures Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This report includes "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 21E of the Exchange Act. Those statements include statements regarding the intent, belief or current expectations of Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Subsidiaries ("we," "us," "our," the "Company" or "Apricus") and our management team. Any such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks and uncertainties, and actual results may differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include but are not limited to those risks and uncertainties set forth in Item 1A of this Report. In light of the significant risks and uncertainties inherent in the forward-looking statements included in this Report, the inclusion of such statements should not be regarded as a representation by us or any other person that our objectives and plans will be achieved. Further, these forward-looking statements reflect our view only as of the date of this report. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligations to update any forward-looking statements and we disclaim any intent to update forward-looking statements after the date of this report to reflect subsequent developments. Accordingly, you should also carefully consider the factors set forth in other reports or documents that we file from time to time with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Results of Operations

Revenues and gross profit from continuing operations were as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

	Year Ended December 31,			2014 vs 2013		2013 vs 2012	
	2014	2013	2012	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
License fee revenue	$ 8,454	$ 941	$ 4,276	$ 7,513	798 %	$ (3,335)	(78)%
Royalty revenue	36	—	—	36	N/M	—	N/M
Product sales	769	21	23	748	3,562 %	(2)	(9)%
Contract service revenue	—	1,549	3,646	(1,549)	(100)%	(2,097)	(58)%
Total revenue	9,259	2,511	7,945	6,748	269 %	(5,434)	(68)%
Cost of product sales	918	23	10	895	3,891 %	13	130 %
Cost of service revenue	—	2,608	4,230	(2,608)	(100)%	(1,622)	(38)%
Gross profit (loss)	$ 8,341	$ (120)	$ 3,705	$ 8,461	N/M	$ (3,825)	(103)%

Revenue

The $6.7 million increase in total revenue during the year ended December 31, 2014 as compared to the prior year is primarily due to an increase in license fee revenue from $0.9 million in 2013 to $8.5 million in 2014. Significant components of license fee revenue in 2014 were $4.0 million from Majorelle for the fair value of the license, consisting of an upfront payment of $1.8 million, a $0.2 million payment received for National Phase approval in France, and $2.0 million in connection with certain severance payments made by Majorelle on our behalf; an upfront license payment of approximately $2.5 million from Recordati; and $2.0 million from Sandoz, consisting of $0.5 million for each of the launches of Vitaros® in Sweden and Belgium and $1.0 million that had been previously deferred awaiting the satisfaction of a contractual condition that was met in the fourth quarter of 2014. Comparatively, in 2013, we received $0.6 million and $0.3 million in license fee revenue from Bracco and Sandoz, respectively, as a result of substantive milestones received upon regulatory approvals in Italy and Germany, respectively.

Product sales in 2014 are the result of the commencement of shipping Vitaros® product to our commercialization partners. Contract service revenue resulted from our former French Subsidiaries which were deconsolidated in April 2013.

We expect our cash inflows from operations during 2015 will result from licensing and milestone revenues received from commercial partners as well as product sales for our Vitaros® product. The timing of these revenues are uncertain, as such our revenue may vary significantly between periods.

The $5.4 million decrease in total revenue during the year ended December 31, 2013 as compared to the prior year was primarily due to $4.3 million in upfront license fees from our commercial partners Sandoz, Abbott and Takeda, received during the year ended December 31, 2012. This was partially offset by $0.6 million in license fee revenue in 2013 from Bracco and $0.3 million in license fee revenue from Sandoz as a result of substantive milestones received upon regulatory approvals in Italy and Germany, respectively. This decrease was also due to decreased contract service revenue in 2013 as compared to the prior year due to the loss of certain contract service customers in France in 2013 as compared to 2012, following the deconsolidation of our former French Subsidiaries in April 2013.

Cost of Product Sales

Our cost of product sales includes direct material costs associated with the production of inventories. Cost of product sales also includes the cost of manufactured samples provided to our licensee partners free of charge, which contributed to our negative margin. Cost of product sales for the year ended December 31, 2014 of $0.9 million resulted from the commencement of shipping Vitaros® product in 2014.

Cost of Service Revenue

Our cost of service revenue includes compensation, related personnel expenses and contract services to support our contract service revenue. The $2.6 million decrease in cost of service revenue during the year ended December 31, 2014, as compared to the prior year, is due to the absence of contract services related to our former French Subsidiaries, which were deconsolidated in April 2013.

The $1.6 million decrease in cost of service revenue during the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to the prior year, is also due to contract services related to our former French Subsidiaries, which were included in our statements of operations beginning July 2012 and deconsolidated in April 2013.

Operating Income (Expense)

Operating income (expense) from continuing operations were as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

	Year Ended December 31,			2014 vs 2013		2013 vs 2012	
	2014	2013	2012	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
Operating expense (income)							
Research and development	$ 21,288	$ 5,123	$ 5,375	$ 16,165	316 %	$ (252)	(5)%
General and administrative	11,418	13,554	15,336	(2,136)	(16)%	(1,782)	(12)%
Gain on contract settlement	(910)	(534)	—	(376)	70 %	(534)	N/M
Recovery on sale of subsidiary	(50)	(255)	(250)	205	(80)%	(5)	2 %
Deconsolidation of former French Subsidiaries	(846)	(641)	—	(205)	32 %	(641)	N/M
Impairment on goodwill and intangible assets	—	—	8,254	—	N/M	(8,254)	(100)%
Total operating expense	30,900	17,247	28,715	13,653	79 %	(11,468)	(40)%
Loss from operations	$ (22,559)	$ (17,367)	$ (25,010)	$ (5,192)	30 %	$ 7,643	(31)%

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred and include the cost of compensation and related expenses, as well as expenses for third parties who conduct research and development on our behalf. The $16.2 million increase in our research and development expenses during the year ended December 31, 2014, as compared to the prior year, results primarily from a charge of $13.6 million as a result of the fispemifene in-license agreement with Forendo in October 2014 as well as other consulting and outside services for the development of Room Temperature Vitaros® and RayVa™. We expect to continue to incur expenses in 2015 related to the further development of Room Temperature Vitaros®, RayVa™ and fispemifene.

The $0.3 million decrease in our research and development expenditures during the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to the prior year, reflects a decrease in license fee expenses related to our purchase of a PediatRx license in 2012 offset by an increase in consulting services to support our regulatory filings for Vitaros® in Europe.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses include expenses for personnel, finance, legal, business development and investor relations. The $2.1 million decrease in general and administrative expenses during 2014, as compared to the prior year, is primarily due to a decrease in salary-related expenses as a result of the deconsolidation of our former French Subsidiaries in April 2013. In addition,

we incurred higher legal expenses in 2013 related to the disposition of certain assets and businesses and certain litigation expenses. Consulting and professional fees also decreased in 2014 as compared to 2013.

The $1.8 million decrease in general and administrative expenses during 2013, as compared to the prior year, is due to compensation charges in 2012 of $0.5 million in severance expenses related to the departure of our former CEO and associated non-cash charges in the amount of $0.7 million related to the acceleration of the former CEO's unvested options. Additionally, expenses related to our former French Subsidiaries decreased $0.9 million in 2013 as compared to the prior period following the deconsolidation of the former French Subsidiaries in April 2013. This was partially offset by higher legal expenses related to the disposition of certain assets and businesses and certain litigation expenses.

Gain on Contract Settlement

The $0.9 million gain on contract settlement recorded during 2014 represents the fair value of 388,888 escrowed common shares that were returned to us in connection with the settlement with former managers of the French Subsidiaries. These shares were restored as authorized, unissued common stock in March 2014. The $0.5 million gain on contract settlement recorded during 2013 represents the difference between the $1.2 million in common shares issued to TopoTarget in exchange for the extinguishment of $1.7 million of contingent consideration.

Recovery on Sale of Subsidiary

In June 2014, we amended our stock purchase agreement with Biotox and received a one-time cash payment of approximately $0.6 million in exchange for relinquishing our rights to future minimum payments. Prior to the amendment of the agreement, we also received payments of approximately $0.1 million for a total received from BioTox of $0.7 million in 2014. We have rights to certain potential future payments upon a change of control of BioTox within a specified time frame. These potential future payments will be recorded if and when realized.

We recorded a gain of approximately $0.7 million as discontinued operations within our statement of operations in 2014. Historically, we reflected the operations and subsequent cash collections associated with the sale of the business as a component of continuing operations, on the line recovery on sale of subsidiary within our consolidated statements of operations. However, we have elected not to correct these prior period amounts which are deemed immaterial. In both 2013 and 2012, we received $0.3 million and $0.3 million in payments from the buyer of Bio-Quant, which were recognized as a recovery on the sale of subsidiary in the respective periods.

Deconsolidation of Former French Subsidiaries

As a result of our former French Subsidiaries entering into judicial liquidation procedures in April 2013, we deconsolidated the former French Subsidiaries in the second quarter of 2013. This deconsolidation resulted in a non-cash gain of $0.6 million in 2013. At that time, we also recorded a liability of $2.8 million, equal to the net deconsolidated liabilities. In June 2014, consistent with the Global Settlement Agreement ("GSA") signed in February of that year, the Works Council withdrew its previously submitted €4.1 million claim in the Versailles Civil Court (the "Civil Court"), all parties accepted the withdrawal and the Civil Court judge closed the discussions between all parties. The final procedural step occurred in October 2014, when we received a written judgment from the Civil Court acknowledging the dismissal of the claim and the closure of the litigation. Given the existence of the aforementioned ratified GSA, the accepted withdrawal and the closure of the discussions by the Civil Court judge, it was concluded during the second quarter of 2014 that we were relieved of all claims previously asserted by the French Works Council.

Pursuant to the aforementioned license and settlement agreements, Majorelle agreed to make certain severance payments of approximately $2.0 million to the former French Subsidiaries' employees on our behalf. In addition, the Works Council and the Judicial Liquidator and Trustee of our former French Subsidiaries as well as each of the former French Subsidiaries' employees, waived all claims they had asserted or could have asserted against us related to the liquidation and reorganization of the French Subsidiaries. As a result, during the second quarter of 2014, we released the approximate $2.8 million liability previously recorded in connection with the deconsolidation of the former French Subsidiaries and recognized approximately $0.8 million as a gain on deconsolidation as follows:

Release of deconsolidation liability	$	2.8
Less: Payments made by Majorelle on our behalf		(2.0)
Gain on deconsolidation of former French Subsidiaries	$	0.8

Impairment on Goodwill and Intangible Assets

In 2012, France implemented changes in reimbursement policy to favor generic drugs. This change in policy resulted in our former French Subsidiaries experiencing a loss and interruption in certain key contract agreements. Accordingly, we determined that the goodwill associated with our former French Subsidiaries was impaired and recorded a charge of $8.3 million to write down the entire balance of goodwill as of December 31, 2012. This impairment is presented in impairment of goodwill and intangible assets in our consolidated statements of operations.

Other Income and Expense

Other income and expense were as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

	Year Ended December 31,			2014 vs 2013		2013 vs 2012	
	2014	2013	2012	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
Other income (expense)							
Interest expense, net	$ (339)	$ (727)	$ (325)	$ 388	(53)%	$ (402)	124 %
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(82)	—	—	(82)	N/M	—	N/M
Gain on sale of investment	—	2,600	—	(2,600)	(100)%	2,600	N/M
Other income (expense), net	503	(376)	175	879	(234)%	(551)	(315)%
Total other income (expense)	$ 82	$ 1,497	$ (150)	$ (1,415)	(95)%	$ 1,647	N/M

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense decreased $0.4 million during 2014 as compared to the prior year primarily due to the repayment of $1.5 million in principal on the 2012 Convertible Notes in April 2014, resulting in a reduction of interest expense. The terms of the 2012 Convertible Notes were amended during the fourth quarter of 2014 and the remainder of the balance was satisfied at that time. We will continue to recognize interest expense in connection with our credit facility with Oxford and SVB (see note 6 to our consolidated financial statements for further details).

Interest expense increased $0.4 million during 2013 as compared to the prior year, primarily as a result of interest expense in connection with the amortization of the discount related to the 2012 Convertible Notes (see note 6 to our consolidated financial statements for further details) as well as non-cash interest expense related to contingent consideration, which has been eliminated following the settlement agreement with TopoTarget during the third quarter of 2013.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

In October 2014, we amended the terms of our 2012 Convertible Notes due December 31, 2014 and repaid the remaining aggregate principal balance of $1.2 million with accrued interest. We incurred a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $0.1 million during the fourth quarter of 2014, which consisted of the fair value of warrants issued to the former note holders in connection with the amendment, payment to the note holders in the amount of interest payments due under the original agreement terms, the remaining debt discount, and legal fees incurred in connection with the amendment.

Gain on Sale of Investment

We previously held an investment in a privately-held biotechnology company, which was valued at zero in our consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2012. In 2013, we sold our investment in the entity and realized net proceeds of approximately $2.6 million, which was reflected as a gain on sale of investment during the fourth quarter of 2013 in our consolidated statement of operations.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income (expense), net, increased $0.9 million during 2014 as compared to the prior year primarily due to the change in the market value of the derivative liability related to the 2012 Convertible Notes. The 2012 Convertible Notes were satisfied during the fourth quarter of 2014 and therefore, the related derivative liability was removed from the balance sheet during the fourth quarter of 2014 (see note 6 to our consolidated financial statements for further details).

Other income (expense), net, decreased $0.6 million during 2013 as compared to the prior year due to $0.3 million of expense associated with the change in the market value of the derivative liability related to the 2012 Convertible Notes (see note 6 to our consolidated financial statements for further details) as well as the absence of rental income in 2013 as compared to $0.4 million in 2012.

Liquidity, Capital Resources and Financial Condition

We have experienced net losses and negative cash flows from operations each year since our inception. Through December 31, 2014, we had an accumulated deficit of $289.9 million and recorded a net loss of approximately $21.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. We have been principally financed through the sale of our common stock and other equity securities, debt financing and up-front payments received from commercial partners for our products under development. Funds raised in recent periods include approximately $15.8 million from our May 2013 follow-on public offering, approximately $3.7 million during 2014 from the sale of common stock from our committed equity financing facility with Aspire Capital (see note 7 to our consolidated financial statements for further details) and $2.2 million during 2014 from the sale of common stock via our "at-the-market" ("ATM") stock selling facility, which was terminated in August 2014. These and other cash-generating activities should not necessarily be considered an indication of our ability to raise additional funds in the future.

In February 2015, we entered into subscription agreements with certain purchasers pursuant to which we agreed to sell an aggregate of 6,043,955 shares of our common stock and issued warrants to purchase up to an additional 3,021,977 shares of our common stock. Each share of common stock was priced at $1.82 per unit and included one-half of warrant to purchase a share of common stock. The warrants have an exercise price of $1.82 per share, are exercisable beginning six months and one day after the date of issuance and expire on the seventh anniversary of the date of issuance. The total net proceeds from the offering were $10.8 million after deducting expenses of approximately $0.2 million.

Based upon our current business plan, the access to additional capital under our committed equity financing facility, the potential to borrow an additional amount of up to $5.0 million under our credit facility, and the $10.8 million received from our February 2015 financing, we believe we have sufficient cash to fund our on-going operations through the first quarter of 2016. We expect to have net cash outflows from operations in 2015 as we initiate a Phase 2 clinical trial for fispemifene, continue to develop Room Temperature Vitaros®, further our Phase 2a clinical trial for RayVa™, and incur other operating expenses. As of December 31, 2014, net open purchase orders, less any accruals or invoices charged or amounts paid, totaled approximately $5.3 million.

Based on our recurring losses, negative cash flows from operations and working capital levels, we will need to raise substantial additional funds to finance our operations. If we are unable to maintain sufficient financial resources, including by raising additional funds when needed, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be materially and adversely affected. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain the needed financing on reasonable terms or at all. Additionally, equity financings may have a dilutive effect on the holdings of our existing stockholders.

We currently have an effective shelf registration statement on Form S-3 filed with the SEC under which we may offer from time to time any combination of debt securities, common and preferred stock and warrants. We have approximately $89.0 million available under the S-3 shelf registration statement (No. 333-198066) of which $18.2 million is currently reserved under the committed equity financing facility. Our equity financing facility may be terminated by us by giving proper written notice. The rules and regulations of the SEC or any other regulatory agencies may restrict our ability to conduct certain types of financing activities, or may affect the timing of and amounts we can raise by undertaking such activities.

Even if we are successful in obtaining additional cash resources to support further development of our products, we may still encounter additional obstacles such as our development activities not being successful, our products not proving to be safe or effective, clinical development work not being completed in a timely manner or at all, or anticipated products not being commercially viable or successfully marketed. Additionally, our business could require additional financing if we choose to accelerate product development expenditures in advance of receiving up-front payments from development and commercial partners. If our efforts to raise additional capital when needed through equity or debt financings are unsuccessful, we may be required to delay or scale-back our development plans, reduce costs and personnel and cease to operate as a going concern. These financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Cash Flow Summary

The following table summarizes selected items in our consolidated statements of cash flows (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Net cash used in operating activities from continuing operations	$ (18,031)	$ (15,103)	$ (12,397)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities from continuing operations	(530)	3,059	1,368
Net cash provided by financing activities from continuing operations	7,865	16,631	20,766
Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations	691	1,688	(2,285)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	—	—	243
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	$ (10,005)	$ 6,275	$ 7,695

Operating Activities from Continuing Operations

Cash used in operating activities increased by $2.9 million in 2014 as compared to 2013 due to an increase in net loss from continuing operations of $6.6 million from 2013 to 2014, adjusted for non-cash items including $5.9 million of research and development ("R&D") expense paid to Forendo in shares of common stock, stock based compensation expense of $1.7 million, a gain of $0.8 million related to the deconsolidation of our former French Subsidiaries, and a $0.9 million gain on contract settlement. The change in net operating assets resulted mainly from the payment of liabilities associated with our former French Subsidiaries, release of deferred revenue largely related to the recognition of the Majorelle upfront payment which were offset by an increase in accrued expenses related to future consideration due to Forendo (see note 3 to our consolidated financial statements for further details).

Cash used in operating activities increased by $2.7 million in 2013 as compared to 2012 due to a decrease in net loss from continuing operations of $9.8 million from 2012 to 2013, adjusted for non-cash items including stock-based compensation expense of $2.0 million, a gain of $0.6 million related to the deconsolidation of our former French Subsidiaries, and a $0.5 million gain on contract settlement. The change in net operating assets resulted mainly from a decrease in accounts payable and accrued compensation offset by an increase in deferred revenue.

Cash used in operating activities decreased by $2.6 million in 2012 as compared to 2011 due to a decrease in net loss from continuing operations of $7.5 million from 2011 to 2012, adjusted for non-cash items including $8.3 million of impairment charges to goodwill and intangible assets, stock based compensation expense of $2.9 million as well as a $1.3 million deferred tax provision. The change in net operating assets resulted mainly from a decrease in prepaid expenses and other current assets offset by an increase in accounts payable.

Investing Activities from Continuing Operations

Cash used in investing activities totaled $0.5 million in 2014 which included fixed asset purchases of $0.6 million offset by proceeds of $0.1 million from the recovery of loss on sale of subsidiary.

Cash provided by investing activities totaled $3.1 million in 2013. We had proceeds of $3.7 million from the sale of our New Jersey facility, offset by fixed asset purchases of $0.6 million and $0.3 million for the deposit of restricted cash.

Cash provided by investing activities totaled $1.4 million in 2012 primarily as a result of acquiring cash of $2.1 million in the acquisition of our former French Subsidiaries, partially offset by purchases of $0.4 million in fixed assets.

Financing Activities from Continuing Operations

Cash provided by financing activities totaled $7.9 million in 2014. We received proceeds of approximately $5.9 million from the sale of common stock under our ATM stock selling facility and our committed equity financing facility with Aspire Capital. We also had proceeds of $4.7 million from the issuance of notes payable in October 2014. Offsetting these transactions was the repayment of $2.75 million in principal on our 2012 Convertible Notes (see note 6 to our consolidated financial statements for further details on both debt-related activities).

Cash provided by financing activities totaled $16.6 million in 2013. We received proceeds of $16.6 million from the sale of common stock, from the sale of common stock, primarily in connection with a May 2013 financing.

Cash provided by financing activities totaled $20.8 million in 2012. We received proceeds of $20.4 million from the sale of common stock, primarily in connection with a February 2012 financing, offset by the net extinguishment of convertible notes payable.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2014, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements as defined in Item 303(a)(4)(ii) of Regulation S-K.

Contractual Obligations

As of December 31, 2014, future minimum payments due under our contractual obligations are as follows (in thousands):

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	After 5 Years
Notes payable, including interest	$ 6,268	$ 644	$ 3,758	$ 1,866	$ —
Operating lease obligations	931	515	416	—	—
Deferred compensation, including interest	495	180	315	—	—
Capital lease obligations	11	6	5	—	—
Total	$ 7,705	$ 1,345	$ 4,494	$ 1,866	$ —

We also have significant contractual obligations related to our clinical trial expenditures with clinical research organizations ("CROs"). As of December 31, 2014, net open purchase orders which include obligations to our CROs, less any accruals or invoices charged or amounts paid, totaled approximately $5.3 million. These payments are generally cancellable upon notice without penalty and therefore these obligations are not included in the table above.

Certain employees have employment agreements that provide for severance compensation in the event of a termination or a change in control. These agreements generally provide for a severance payment of up to 12 months of the applicable base salary in effect at the time of termination and continued health benefits at our expense for up to 12 months, each of which will be recorded as a liability when and if incurred. No obligation is recorded in the table above relating to the aforementioned agreements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See note 2 to our consolidated financial statements for a discussion of recent accounting pronouncements and their effect, if any, on us.

Critical Accounting Estimates and Policies

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Management bases its estimates on historical experience, market and other conditions, and various other assumptions it believes to be reasonable. Although these estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions that may impact us in the future, the estimation process is, by its nature, uncertain given that estimates depend on events over which we may not have control. If market and other conditions change from those that we anticipate, our consolidated financial statements may be materially affected. In addition, if our assumptions change, we may need to revise our estimates, or take other corrective actions, either of which may also have a material effect in our consolidated financial statements. We review our estimates, judgments, and assumptions used in our accounting practices periodically and reflect the effects of revisions in the period in which they are deemed to be necessary. We believe that these estimates are reasonable; however, our actual results may differ from these estimates.

We believe that the following critical accounting policies and estimates have a higher degree of inherent uncertainty and require our most significant judgments. In addition, changes in the accounting estimates we use are reasonably likely to occur from time to time and had we used estimates different from any of these, our consolidated financial statements could have been materially different from those presented. Members of our senior management have discussed the development and selection of our critical accounting policies and estimates, and our disclosure regarding them, with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors. Our accounting policies are more fully described in note 1 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Revenue Recognition

We generate revenues from the licensing of technology rights and the sale of products, and historically, from the performance of pre-clinical testing services and contract sales services. Payments received under commercial arrangements, such as the licensing of technology rights, may include non-refundable fees at the inception of the arrangements, milestone payments for specific achievements designated in the agreements, and royalties on the sale of products.

We recognize revenue when all of the following criteria are met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered; (3) Our price to the buyer is fixed or determinable; and (4) collectability is reasonably assured.

License Fee Revenue

Consideration received for our license arrangements may consist of non-refundable upfront license fees, various performance or sales milestones, royalties upon sales of product, and the delivery of product and/or research services to the licensor. We consider a variety of factors in determining the appropriate method of accounting under our license agreements, including whether the various elements can be separated and accounted for individually as separate units of accounting. Deliverables under the arrangement will be separate units of accounting, provided (i) a delivered item has value to the customer on a standalone basis; and (ii) if the arrangement includes a general right of return relative to the delivered item and delivery or performance of the undelivered item is considered probable and substantially in our control.

We account for revenue arrangements with multiple elements by separating and allocating consideration in a multiple-element arrangement according to the relative selling price of each deliverable. If an element can be separated, an amount is allocated based upon the relative selling price of each element. We determine the relative selling price of a separate deliverable using the price we charge other customers when we sell that product or service separately; however, if the product or service is not sold separately and third party pricing evidence is not available, we will use our best estimate of selling price.

We defer recognition of non-refundable upfront fees if we have continuing performance obligations without which the technology, right, product or service conveyed in conjunction with the non-refundable fee has no utility to the licensee that is separate and independent of our performance under the other elements of the arrangement. Non-refundable, up-front fees that are not contingent on any future performance by us and require no consequential continuing involvement on our part are recognized as revenue when the license term commences and the licensed data, technology and/or compound is delivered. The specific methodology for the recognition of the revenue is determined on a case-by-case basis according to the facts and circumstances of the applicable agreement.

We evaluate milestone payments on an individual basis and revenues are recognized upon achievement of the associated milestone, provided that (i) the milestone event is substantive and its achievability was not reasonably assured at the inception of the agreement and (ii) the amount of the milestone payment is reasonable in relation to the effort expended or the risk associated with the milestone event.

Long-Lived Assets

We review our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. An impairment loss would be recognized when estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of an asset and its eventual disposition are less than its carrying amount. If such asset is considered impaired, the amount of the impairment loss recognized is measured as the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset, the fair value of which is determined based upon discounted cash flows or appraised values, depending on the nature of the asset. There were no impairment charges recorded in 2014 related to our long-lived assets.

Stock Based Compensation

In preparation of our consolidated financial statements, we calculate the value of stock options issued to employees, non-employee contractors and the Board of Directors and warrants issued to investors. The fair value of each option and warrant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Black-Scholes option pricing model is a generally accepted method of estimating the fair value of stock options and warrants.

The Black-Scholes option pricing model requires us to estimate our dividend yield rate, expected volatility and risk free interest rate over the life of the option. The use of estimates on these factors may cause the fair value of the option to be under or overestimated (see note 8 to our consolidated financial statements for the current estimates used in the Black-Scholes option pricing model).

Clinical Trial Accruals

In preparation of our consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our expenses resulting from our obligations under contracts with vendors and consultants and clinical site agreements in connection with conducting clinical trials. The financial terms of these contracts are subject to negotiations which vary from contract to contract, and may result in payment flows that do not match the periods over which materials or services are provided to us under such contracts. Our objective is to reflect the

appropriate clinical trial expenses in our financial statements by matching those expenses with the period in which the services and efforts are expended. We account for these expenses according to the progress of the clinical trial as measured by patient progression and the timing of various aspects of the trial. We determine accrual estimates through financial models, taking into account discussion with applicable personnel and outside service providers as to the progress or state of consummation of trials, or the services completed. During the course of a clinical trial, we adjust our rate of clinical expense recognition if actual results differ from our estimates. We make estimates of our accrued expenses as of each balance sheet date in our financial statements based on the facts and circumstances known to us at that time. Although we do not expect our estimates to be materially different from amounts actually incurred, our understanding of the status and timing of services performed relative to the actual status and timing of services performed may vary and may result in our reporting amounts that are too high or too low for any particular period. Through December 31, 2014, there have been no material adjustments to our prior period estimates of expenses for clinical trials.

Income Taxes

We recognize deferred taxes under the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes by which deferred income taxes are recognized for differences between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities at enacted statutory tax rates in effect for the years in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. In addition, valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts expected to be realized.

In consideration of our accumulated losses and lack of historical ability to generate taxable income to utilize our deferred tax assets, we have determined it is not more likely than not we will be able to realize any benefit from our temporary differences and have recorded a full valuation allowance. If we become profitable in the future at levels which cause management to conclude that it is more likely than not that we will realize all or a portion of the net operating loss carry-forward, we would record the estimated net realized value of the deferred tax asset at that time and would then provide for income taxes at a rate equal to our combined federal and state effective rates, which would be approximately 40% under current tax laws. Subsequent revisions to the estimated net realizable value of the deferred tax asset could cause our provision for income taxes to vary significantly from period to period.

Our policy is to recognize interest and penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense. As the unrecognized tax benefits relate to un-utilized deferred tax assets and because we have generated net operating losses since inception for both federal and state income tax purposes and no tax liabilities, penalties or interest have been recognized for balance sheet or statement of operations purposes as of and for the period ended December 31, 2014, 2013 or 2012.

ITEM 7A. QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our primary exposure to market risk is interest income sensitivity, which is affected by changes in the general level of United States interest rates, particularly because the majority of our investments are in short-term marketable securities. The primary objective of our investment activities is to preserve principal while at the same time maximizing the income we receive from our investments without significantly increasing risk. Some of the securities may be subject to market risk. This means that a change in prevailing interest rates may cause the value of the investment to fluctuate. For example, if we purchase a security that was issued with a fixed interest rate and the prevailing interest rate later rises, the value of our investment will probably decline. To minimize this risk, we typically invest all, or substantially all, of our cash in money market funds that invest primarily in government securities. Our investment policy also permits investments in a variety of securities including commercial paper and government and non-government debt securities. In general, money market funds are not subject to market risk because the interest paid on such funds fluctuates with the prevailing interest rate. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, we did not have any holdings of derivative financial or commodity instruments. We conduct a portion of our business in currencies other than our United States dollar functional currency. These transactions give rise to monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in currencies other than the United States dollar. The value of these monetary assets and liabilities are subject to changes in currency exchange rates from the time the transactions are originated until settlement in cash. Our foreign currency exposures are primarily concentrated in the Euro and both realized and unrealized gains or losses on the value of these monetary assets and liabilities are included in the determination of net income.

All of our cash and cash equivalents is in cash accounts and highly liquid. If a 10% change in interest rates were to have occurred on December 31, 2014, this change would not have had a material effect on the fair value of our investment portfolio as of that date nor our net loss for the years then ended. Due to the short holding period of our investments, we have concluded that we do not have a material financial market risk exposure.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	PAGE
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	44
Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2014 and 2013	45
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Other Comprehensive Loss for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	46
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	47
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	49
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	51

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Apricus Biosciences, Inc.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of operations and other comprehensive loss, of changes in stockholders' equity and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company did not maintain, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) because material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting related to the accounting for and disclosures of technical accounting matters in the consolidated financial statements and the monitoring and oversight over the controls in the financial reporting process existed as of that date. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The material weaknesses referred to above are described in Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. We considered these material weaknesses in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the December 31, 2014 consolidated financial statements, and our opinion regarding the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting does not affect our opinion on those consolidated financial statements. The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in management's report referred to above. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
San Diego, California
March 16, 2015

Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 11,400	$ 21,405
Accounts receivable	678	59
Restricted cash	290	332
Inventories	275	336
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	646	132
Total current assets	13,289	22,264
Property and equipment, net	1,358	955
Other long term assets	162	91
Total assets	$ 14,809	$ 23,310
Liabilities and stockholders' equity		
Current liabilities		
Notes payable	$ 153	$ —
Convertible notes payable, net	—	2,600
Accounts payable	860	926
Accrued expenses	4,555	2,119
Accrued compensation	1,112	952
Deferred revenue	226	1,800
Derivative liability	—	517
Deconsolidation of former French Subsidiaries	—	2,846
Total current liabilities	6,906	11,760
Long term liabilities		
Notes payable, net	4,626	—
Deferred revenue	1,000	—
Other long term liabilities	358	578
Total liabilities	12,890	12,338
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, $.001 par value, 10,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued or outstanding as of December 31, 2014 and 2013	—	—
Common stock, $.001 par value, 75,000,000 shares authorized, 44,330,006 and 37,541,404 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively	44	38
Additional paid-in-capital	291,727	279,000
Accumulated deficit	(289,852)	(268,066)
Total stockholders' equity	1,919	10,972
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 14,809	$ 23,310

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Operations
And Other Comprehensive Loss
(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
License fee revenue	$ 8,454	$ 941	$ 4,276
Royalty revenue	36	—	—
Product sales	769	21	23
Contract service revenue	—	1,549	3,646
Total revenue	9,259	2,511	7,945
Cost of product sales	918	23	10
Cost of service revenue	—	2,608	4,230
Gross profit (loss)	8,341	(120)	3,705
Operating expense (income)			
Research and development	21,288	5,123	5,375
General and administrative	11,418	13,554	15,336
Gain on contract settlement	(910)	(534)	—
Recovery loss on sale of subsidiary	(50)	(255)	(250)
Deconsolidation of former French Subsidiaries	(846)	(641)	—
Impairment on goodwill and intangible assets	—	—	8,254
Total operating expense	30,900	17,247	28,715
Loss from continuing operations before other income (expense)	(22,559)	(17,367)	(25,010)
Other income (expense)			
Interest expense, net	(339)	(727)	(325)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(82)	—	—
Gain on sale of investment	—	2,600	—
Other income (expense), net	503	(376)	175
Total other income (expense)	82	1,497	(150)
Loss from continuing operations before income tax expense	(22,477)	(15,870)	(25,160)
Income tax expense	—	—	(516)
Loss from continuing operations	(22,477)	(15,870)	(25,676)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	691	(1,068)	(6,095)
Net loss	$ (21,786)	$ (16,938)	$ (31,771)
Basic and diluted loss per common share			
Loss per share from continuing operations	$ (0.57)	$ (0.46)	$ (0.94)
Income (loss) per share from discontinued operations	0.02	(0.03)	(0.22)
Net loss per share	$ (0.55)	$ (0.49)	$ (1.16)
Weighted average common shares outstanding used for basic and diluted loss per share	39,540,409	34,413,253	27,458,184
Net loss	$ (21,786)	$ (16,938)	$ (31,771)
Other comprehensive income			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	641
Comprehensive loss	$ (21,786)	$ (16,938)	$ (31,130)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In thousands, except share data)

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations:			
Net loss	$ (21,786)	$ (16,938)	$ (31,771)
Gain (loss) from discontinued operations	691	(1,068)	(6,095)
Net loss from continuing operations	(22,477)	(15,870)	(25,676)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss from continuing operations to net cash used in operating activities of continuing operations:			
Shares issued in connection with the fispemifene in-license agreement	5,904	—	—
Deconsolidation of former French Subsidiaries	(846)	(641)	—
Gain on contract settlement	(910)	(534)	—
Depreciation and amortization	170	77	203
Non cash interest expense	163	250	37
Loss on debt extinguishment	51	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense	1,731	1,992	2,917
Recovery on loss on sale of subsidiary	(50)	(255)	(250)
Derivative liability revaluation	(517)	274	—
Interest on contingent consideration	—	242	—
Non-cash deferred compensation	—	—	640
Impairment charges on property held for sale	—	—	656
Impairment charges on goodwill and intangible assets	—	—	8,254
Deferred tax provision	—	—	1,261
Other	—	131	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities of continuing operations, net of assets and liabilities acquired and divested:			
Accounts receivable	(620)	253	682
Inventories	61	(341)	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(464)	143	(928)
Other assets	2	(52)	—
Accounts payable	(66)	(920)	681
Deconsolidation of Former French Subsidiaries	(2,000)	—	—
Accrued expenses	2,465	(476)	(1,348)
Accrued compensation	160	(140)	967
Deferred revenue	(574)	1,021	(490)
Other liabilities	(214)	(257)	(3)
Net cash used in operating activities from continuing operations	(18,031)	(15,103)	(12,397)
Cash flows from investing activities of continuing operations:			
Purchase of fixed assets	(580)	(573)	(436)
Proceeds from sale of subsidiary	50	255	250
Proceeds from the sale of property and equipment	—	3,657	—
Deposit of restricted cash	—	(280)	—
Cash acquired from acquisitions	—	—	2,067
Cash paid for acquisitions	—	—	(513)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities from continuing operations	(530)	3,059	1,368
Cash flows from financing activities of continuing operations:			
Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	5,913	16,612	20,410
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable, net	4,729	—	—
Proceeds from exercise of warrants	—	46	40
Payment under convertible notes	(2,750)	—	(4,000)

Release of restricted cash, net	42	—	—
Repurchase and retirement of stock	(42)	—	—
Reissuance of convertible notes payable	—	—	3,413
Changes in derivative liability	—	—	906
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options	—	—	10
Repayment of capital lease obligations	(27)	(27)	(13)
Net cash provided by financing activities from continuing operations	7,865	16,631	20,766
Cash flows from discontinued operations:			
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of discontinued operations	16	38	(1,985)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities of discontinued operations	675	1,650	(300)
Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations	691	1,688	(2,285)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	—	—	243
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(10,005)	6,275	7,695
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	21,405	15,130	7,435
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	$ 11,400	$ 21,405	$ 15,130
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	$ 193	$ 238	$ 318
Non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Liability incurred in connection with fixed asset purchases	$ (7)	$ —	$ —
Issuance of 193,798 common warrants to debtholders	$ 104	$ —	$ —
Issuance of 486,923 shares of common stock upon conversion of convertible note	$ —	$ 1,737	$ —
Issuance of 688,717 shares of common stock to TopoTarget	$ —	$ 1,543	$ —
Release of restricted cash	$ —	$ (337)	$ —
Release of obligations related to short-term loans	$ —	$ 270	$ —
Issuance of 373,134 shares of common stock to PediatRx Inc. for co-promote agreement	$ —	$ —	$ 1,000
Issuance of 2,592,592 shares of common stock to former Finesco shareholders at date of contribution	$ —	$ —	$ 8,556

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity
(In thousands, except share data)

	Common Stock (Shares)	Common Stock (Amount)	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity
Balance as of December 31, 2011	21,347,986	$ 21	$ 224,154	$ —	$ (219,357)	$ 4,818
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	5,000	—	10	—	—	10
Issuance of stock to employees, consultants and Board of Director members	147,761	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense			2,917	—	—	2,917
Issuance of common stock for co-promote agreement	373,134	—	1,000	—	—	1,000
Issuance of common stock for Finesco transaction	2,592,592	3	8,553	—	—	8,556
Issuance of common stock and warrants, net of offering costs	5,453,601	6	20,404	—	—	20,410
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of warrants	17,595	—	40	—	—	40
Foreign currency translation adjustment				641		641
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(31,771)	(31,771)
Balance as of December 31, 2012	29,937,669	30	257,078	641	(251,128)	6,621
Issuance of restricted stock to employees and Board of Director members	95,645	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense			1,992	—	—	1,992
Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	312,450	—	792	—	—	792
Issuance of common stock and warrants, net of offering costs	6,000,000	6	15,814	—	—	15,820
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of convertible notes	486,923	1	1,736	—	—	1,737
Issuance of common stock to TopoTarget	688,717	1	1,542	—	—	1,543
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of warrants	20,000	—	46	—	—	46
Elimination of cumulative translation adjustment upon deconsolidation of former French Subsidiaries	—	—	—	(641)		(641)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(16,938)	(16,938)
Balance as of December 31, 2013	37,541,404	38	279,000	—	(268,066)	10,972
Issuance of restricted stock to employees and Board of Director members	26,728	—	—	—	—	—
Repurchase and retirement of stock	(19,338)	—	(42)	—	—	(42)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	1,731	—	—	1,731
Issuance of common stock and warrants, net of offering costs	3,570,030	3	6,047	—	—	6,050
Issuance of common stock in connection with fispemifene in-license agreement	3,600,070	3	5,901	—	—	5,904

Return of common stock in connection with contract settlement	(388,888)	—	(910)	—	—	(910)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(21,786)	(21,786)
Balance as of December 31, 2014	44,330,006	$ 44	$ 291,727	$ —	$ (289,852)	$ 1,919

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Subsidiaries ("Apricus" or the "Company") is a Nevada corporation initially formed in 1987. The Company has operated in the pharmaceutical industry since 1995 with a current primary focus on the development and commercialization of products and product candidates in the areas of specialty urology and rheumatology. The Company's proprietary drug delivery technology is a permeation enhancer called NexACT® and the Company has one approved drug,Vitaros®, which uses the NexACT® delivery system, and is approved for the treatment of erectile dysfunction ("ED") in Canada and through the European Decentralized Procedure ("DCP") in Europe. Vitaros® was launched by the Company's licensee partners in certain territories in Europe in the second half of 2014 and the Company expects that commercial launches will continue to occur throughout 2015. The Company has a second generation Vitaros® product candidate ("Room Temperature Vitaros®") in development, which is a proprietary stabilized dosage formulation that is expected to be stored at room temperature conditions. RayVa™, the Company's product candidate which also utilizes its proprietary permeation enhancer for the treatment of Raynaud's Phenomenon secondary to scleroderma, received clearance from the United States Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") in May 2014 to begin clinical studies, and the Company's Phase 2a clinical trial began in December 2014.

In October 2014, the Company entered into an agreement to license the exclusive United States development and commercialization rights for fispemifene, a tissue-specific selective estrogen receptor modulator ("SERM") designed to treat secondary hypogonadism, chronic prostatitis and lower urinary tract symptoms in men (see note 3 for further details).

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain prior year items have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") requires the Company to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. The Company's most significant estimates relate to whether revenue recognition criteria have been met, accounting for clinical trials, the valuation of stock based compensation, the impairment of long-lived assets and valuation allowances for the Company's deferred tax assets. The Company's actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

Liquidity

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a basis that contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the normal course of business. The Company had an accumulated deficit of approximately $289.9 million as of December 31, 2014, recorded a net loss of approximately $21.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2014 and has principally been financed through the sale of its common stock and other equity securities, debt financing and up-front payments received from commercial partners for the Company's products under development. Funds raised in recent periods from the sale of common stock include approximately 1) $15.8 million from the Company's May 2013 follow-on public offering, 2) $3.7 million in net proceeds during 2014 from the sale of common stock from its committed equity financing facility with Aspire Capital Fund, LLC ("Aspire Capital") (see note 7 for further details) and 3) $2.2 million in net proceeds during 2014 from the sale of common stock via its "at-the-market" ("ATM") stock selling facility, which was terminated in August 2014. These and other cash-generating activities should not necessarily be considered an indication of the Company's ability to raise additional funds in the future.

In February 2015, the Company entered into subscription agreements with certain purchasers pursuant to which it agreed to sell an aggregate of 6,043,955 shares of its common stock and issued warrants to purchase up to an additional 3,021,977 shares of its common stock. Each share of common stock was priced at $1.82 and included one half of a warrant to purchase a share of common stock. The warrants have an exercise price of $1.82 per share, are exercisable beginning six months and one day after the date of issuance and expire on the seventh anniversary of the date of issuance. The total net proceeds from the offering were $10.8 million after deducting expenses of approximately $0.2 million. The subscription agreements require that the Company obtain permission from certain of the purchasers prior to selling shares under its committed equity financing facility.

Based upon its current operating plan, the access to additional capital under its committed equity financing facility, potential to borrow an additional amount of up to $5.0 million under our credit facility, and the $10.8 million received from the Company's February 2015 financing, the Company believes it has sufficient cash to fund its on-going operations through the first quarter of 2016.

Based on its recurring losses, negative cash flows from operations and working capital levels, the Company will need to raise substantial additional funds to finance its operations. If the Company is unable to maintain sufficient financial resources, including by raising additional funds when needed, its business, financial condition and results of operations will be materially and adversely affected. There can be no assurance that the Company will be able to obtain the needed financing on reasonable terms or at all. Additionally, equity or debt financings may have a dilutive effect on the holdings of the Company's existing stockholders.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents represent all highly liquid investments with an original maturity date of three months or less and were not significant as of December 31, 2014 and 2013.

Restricted Cash

Short term restricted cash of $0.3 million is primarily restricted cash held in escrow for environmental remediation services to be performed and for taxes in connection with the sale of our New Jersey facility, both of which are the obligation of the Company. The Company has recorded a liability for the environmental remediation as well as tax liabilities, both of which are included in accrued liabilities. These liabilities represent the best estimate of the fair value of the total obligations and are expected to be satisfied within the current year and are therefore classified as current restricted cash and current liabilities, respectively.

Concentration of Credit Risk

From time to time, the Company maintains cash in bank accounts that exceed the FDIC insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses on its cash accounts. It performs credit evaluations of its customers, but generally does not require collateral to support accounts receivable. Laboratoires Majorelle, Recordati Ireland Ltd., and Hexal AG accounted for approximately 45%, 27%, and 27%, respectively, of total revenues during the year ended December 31, 2014. In addition, one of these companies comprised 75% of the Company's accounts receivable as of December 31, 2014.

Inventory Valuation

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or estimated realizable value. The Company capitalizes inventory costs associated with its products after regulatory approval when, based on management's judgment, future commercialization is considered probable and the future economic benefit is expected to be realized. Otherwise, such costs are expensed as research and development. The Company periodically analyzes its inventory levels to identify inventory that may expire prior to expected sale or has a cost basis in excess of its estimated realizable value, and writes-down such inventories as appropriate. In addition, the Company's products are subject to strict quality control and monitoring which is performed throughout the manufacturing process, which takes place at its contract manufacturer. If certain batches or units of product no longer meet quality specifications or become obsolete due to expiration, the Company records a charge to cost of sales to write down such inventory to its estimated realizable value.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The Company estimates useful lives as follows:

- Machinery and equipment: three to five years
- Furniture and fixtures: ten years
- Computer software: five years

Amortization of leasehold improvements and capital lease equipment is provided on a straight-line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease term. The costs of additions and betterments are capitalized, and repairs and maintenance costs are charged to operations in the periods incurred (see note 5 for further details).

Leases

Leases are reviewed and classified as capital or operating at their inception. The Company records rent expense associated with operating leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. The difference between rent payments and straight-line rent expense is recorded as deferred rent in accrued liabilities.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews for impairment of long-lived assets whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition are less than its carrying amount. If such assets are considered impaired, the amount of the impairment loss recognized is measured as the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset, fair value being determined based upon future cash flows or appraised values, depending on the nature of the asset.

Debt Issuance Costs

Amounts paid related to debt financing activities are capitalized and amortized over the term of the loan.

Revenue Recognition

The Company generates revenues from the licensing of technology rights and the sale of products, and historically, from the performance of pre-clinical testing services and contract sales services. Payments received under commercial arrangements, such as the licensing of technology rights, may include non-refundable fees at the inception of the arrangements, milestone payments for specific achievements designated in the agreements, and royalties on the sale of products.

The Company recognizes revenue when all of the following criteria are met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered; (3) the Company's price to the buyer is fixed or determinable; and (4) collectability is reasonably assured.

License Fee Revenue

Consideration received for the Company's license arrangements may consist of non-refundable upfront license fees, various performance or sales milestones, royalties upon sales of product, and the delivery of product and/or research services to the licensor. The Company considers a variety of factors in determining the appropriate method of accounting under its license agreements, including whether the various elements can be separated and accounted for individually as separate units of accounting. Deliverables under the arrangement will be separate units of accounting, provided (i) a delivered item has value to the customer on a standalone basis; and (ii) if the arrangement includes a general right of return relative to the delivered item and delivery or performance of the undelivered item is considered probable and substantially in the Company's control.

The Company accounts for revenue arrangements with multiple elements by separating and allocating consideration in a multiple-element arrangement according to the relative selling price of each deliverable. If an element can be separated, an amount is allocated based upon the relative selling price of each element. The Company determines the relative selling price of a separate deliverable using the price it charges other customers when it sells that product or service separately; however, if the product or service is not sold separately and third party pricing evidence is not available, the Company will use its best estimate of selling price.

The Company defers recognition of non-refundable upfront fees if it has continuing performance obligations without which the technology, right, product or service conveyed in conjunction with the non-refundable fee has no utility to the licensee that is separate and independent of its performance under the other elements of the arrangement. Non-refundable, up-front fees that are not contingent on any future performance by the Company and require no consequential continuing involvement on its part are recognized as revenue when the license term commences and the licensed data, technology and/or compound is delivered. The specific methodology for the recognition of the revenue is determined on a case-by-case basis according to the facts and circumstances of the applicable agreement.

Product Sales Revenue

The Company has supply and manufacturing agreements with certain of its licensee partners for the manufacture and delivery of Vitaros® product. These agreements do not permit the Company's licensee partners to return product, unless the product sold to the licensee partner is short-dated as defined in each respective license agreement. In those cases, the Company defers revenue recognition on these shipments until the right of return no longer exists, which is the earlier of: (i) evidence that the product has been sold through to the end customer or (ii) the right of return expires. As such, the Company does not have a sales and returns allowance recorded as of December 31, 2014.

In 2014, the Company commenced shipping of its Vitaros® product to its licensee partners and recognized product sales revenue on certain of these shipments since the criteria for revenue recognition was met.

Royalty Revenue

The Company relies on its commercial partners to sell its product, Vitaros®, in approved markets. The Company receives royalties from licensee partners based upon the amount of sales of licensed Vitaros® product consummated by its commercial partners. Royalty revenues are computed based on sales reported to the Company by its licensee partners on a quarterly basis and agreed upon royalty rates for the respective license agreement.

Contract Service Revenue

Revenue from contract sales services resulted primarily from the Company's former subsidiaries, Scomedica SAS, NexMed Europe SAS and NexMed Pharma SAS (the "French Subsidiaries"). The revenue was based on the number of medical visits plus an incentive based on the sales growth of the targeted pharmaceutical products. Revenue associated with medical visits was recognized in the accounting period in which services were rendered. For research services, the Company determined the period in which the performance obligation occurred and recognized revenue using the proportional performance method when the level of effort to complete its performance obligations under an arrangement was able to be reasonably estimated. The Company does not anticipate future revenues from contract services.

Cost of Product Sales

The Company's cost of product sales includes direct material and manufacturing overhead associated with the production of inventories. Cost of product sales is also affected by manufacturing efficiencies, allowances for scrap or expired material and additional costs related to initial production quantities of new products.

Deferred Cost of Product Sales

Deferred cost of product sales is stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value and includes product sold where title has transferred, but the criteria for revenue recognition have not been met. The Company's deferred cost of product sales is included in prepaid expenses and other current assets in the consolidated balance sheets.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred and include the cost of compensation and related expenses, as well as expenses for third parties who conduct research and development on the Company's behalf, pursuant to development and consulting agreements in place.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred income taxes are recorded for temporary differences between financial statement carrying amounts and the tax basis of assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets and liabilities reflect the tax rates expected to be in effect for the years in which the differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided if it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

The Company also follows the provisions of accounting for uncertainty in income taxes which prescribes a model for the recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return, and provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, disclosure and transition.

Loss per Common Share

Basic and diluted net loss per common share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the respective period, without consideration of common stock equivalents as they would have an anti-dilutive effect on per share amounts.

The following securities that could potentially decrease net loss per share in the future are not included in the determination of diluted loss per share as they are anti-dilutive and are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	**2013**	**2012**
Outstanding stock options	3,955,548	2,351,237	2,213,916
Outstanding warrants	6,859,682	6,185,492	3,205,492
Unvested restricted stock	—	26,728	112,705
Convertible notes payable	—	1,065,891	1,544,402
	10,815,230	9,629,348	7,076,515

Stock-Based Compensation

The estimated grant date fair value of stock options granted to employees and directors is calculated based upon the closing stock price of the Company's common stock on the date of the grant and recognized as stock-based compensation expense over the expected service period. The Company estimates the fair value of each option award on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model.

Segment Information

The Company operates under one segment which develops pharmaceutical products.

Geographic Information

Revenues by geographic area for the Company's continuing operations are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
France	$ 4,150	$ 921	$ 2,970
Europe- Other	5,109	1,590	2,475
North America	—	—	2,500
	$ 9,259	$ 2,511	$ 7,945

(1) Amounts included in Europe-other have not been broken out by country as it is impractical to do so given the nature and structure of the license agreements which cover multiple territories. See note 2 for further details related to these agreements.

All of the Company's net long-lived assets were located in the United States in 2014 and 2013.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-16, *Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Determining Whether the Host Contract in a Hybrid Financial Instrument Issued in the Form of a Share is More Akin to Debt or to Equity*. This update clarifies how current guidance should be interpreted in evaluating the economic characteristics and risks of a host contract in a hybrid financial instrument that is issued in the form of a share. In addition, it clarifies that in evaluating the nature of a host contract, an entity should assess the substance of the relevant terms and features (that is, the relative strength of the debt-like or equity-like terms and features given the facts and circumstances) when considering how to weight those terms and features. The effects of initially adopting the new standard should be applied on a modified retrospective basis to existing hybrid financial instruments issued in a form of a share as of the beginning of the fiscal year for which the amendments are effective. Retrospective application is permitted to all relevant prior periods. The new standard is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating whether the adoption of this update will have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-15, *Presentation of Financial Statements -Going Concern (Subtopic 205-40): Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern*. The amendments in this update will require management to assess, at each annual and interim reporting period, the entity's ability to continue as a going concern and, if management identifies conditions or events that raise substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued, to disclose in the notes to the entity's financial statements the principal conditions or events that raised substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, management's evaluation of their significance, and management's plans that alleviated or are intended to alleviate substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern. This new standard is effective for annual periods ending after December 15, 2016 and early application is permitted. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating whether the adoption of this update will have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which requires entities to recognize revenue in the way it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers. This pronouncement is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within that reporting period and is to be applied retrospectively, with early application not permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the effect that this pronouncement will have on its financial statements and related disclosures.

In April 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-08, *Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity*. This ASU raises the threshold for a disposal to qualify as discontinued operations and requires new disclosures for individually material disposal transactions that do not meet the definition of a discontinued operation. Under the new standard, companies report discontinued operations when they have a disposal that represents a strategic shift that has or will have a major impact on operations or financial results. This update will be applied prospectively and is effective for annual periods, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2014. Early adoption is permitted provided the disposal was not previously disclosed. This update will not have a material impact on the Company's reported results of operations and financial position.

2. VITAROS® LICENSING AGREEMENTS

Abbott Laboratories Limited

In January 2012, the Company entered into a license agreement with Abbott Laboratories Limited ("Abbott"), granting Abbott the exclusive rights to commercialize Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in Canada. The product was approved by Health Canada in late 2010. To date, the Company has received $2.5 million in upfront payments and is eligible to receive an additional $13.2 million in aggregate regulatory and sales milestone payments, plus tiered royalty payments based on Abbott's sales of the product.

Bracco SpA

In December 2010, the Company entered into a license agreement with Bracco SpA ("Bracco"), granting Bracco the exclusive rights to commercialize Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in Italy. Vitaros® was granted national phase approval for the treatment of ED in Italy in November 2013. To date, the Company has received $1.3 million in upfront payments and regulatory milestones and is eligible to receive up to an additional €4.5 million ($5.5 million as of December 31, 2014) in regulatory and sales milestone payments, plus tiered double-digit royalties based on Bracco's sales of the product.

Hexal AG, an affiliate within the Sandoz Division of the Novartis Group of Companies

In February 2012, the Company entered into a license agreement with Hexal AG, an affiliate within the Sandoz Division of the Novartis Group of Companies ("Sandoz"), granting Sandoz the exclusive rights to commercialize Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in Germany. In December 2013, the Company amended and restated its license agreement with Sandoz to include the following countries as part of the exclusive license agreement: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Luxemburg, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden and Switzerland (the "Expanded Territory"). In June 2014, the Company entered into a Manufacturing and Supply Agreement with Sandoz whereby the Company's or its contract manufacturer will manufacture Vitaros® product and supply the product to Sandoz on a cost plus basis. Vitaros® has been granted national phase approval for the treatment of ED in Germany, the Netherlands, Sweden, Belgium, and Luxembourg. The Company filed a marketing application in Switzerland with Swissmedic, the Swiss Agency for Therapeutic Products, for Vitaros® for the treatment of ED and is awaiting regulatory comments from Swissmedic.

In December 2013, upon amendment, the Company recorded $2.0 million of deferred revenue for the upfront payment received since Sandoz was entitled to a $2.0 million refund if certain regulatory and manufacturing conditions were not met. In December 2014, the Company met the manufacturing requirement and recognized $1.0 million of the upfront payment as license fee revenue during the fourth quarter of 2014. The results of the regulatory condition will be determined by December 2016.

In 2014, Sandoz launched Vitaros® in Germany, Sweden and Belgium. The Company recorded $1.0 million in aggregate license fee revenue in 2014 as a result of the launches in Sweden and Belgium in August 2014 and November 2014, respectively.

To date, the Company has received $4.0 million in upfront payments and launch milestone payments and is eligible to receive up to €0.2 million ($0.2 million as of December 31, 2014) in regulatory milestones, up to $1.5 million in marketing launch milestones, and up to €41.75 million ($50.7 million as of December 31, 2014) in sales milestones. Additionally, the Company is entitled to receive tiered double-digit royalties on Sandoz' sales of the product.

In February 2015, the Company amended its license agreement with Sandoz to grant exclusive rights to commercialize Vitaros® in the following countries: Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam, Hong Kong and Singapore (the "Expanded APAC Territory"). Under the amended agreement, the Company earned an upfront payment of $0.4 million and is entitled to receive an additional regulatory milestone payment of $0.1 million upon marketing authorization in the Expanded APAC Territory as well as tiered double-digit royalties based on Sandoz' sales of the product.

Laboratoires Majorelle

In November 2013, the Company entered into a license agreement with Laboratoires Majorelle ("Majorelle"), granting Majorelle the exclusive rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in France, Monaco and certain countries in Africa. In December 2013, in a related negotiation, Majorelle agreed to make severance payments to certain former employees of the Company's former French Subsidiaries for an aggregate amount of approximately $2.0 million on behalf of the Company. In September 2014, the Company entered into a Manufacturing and Supply Agreement with Majorelle whereby the Company's or its contract manufacturer will manufacture Vitaros® product and supply the product to Majorelle on a cost plus basis. In addition, during the first quarter of 2015, Groupe Parima began manufacturing product for Majorelle under its own manufacturing and supply agreement. Vitaros® was granted national phase approval for the treatment of ED in France in December 2013.

The Company concluded that the fair value of the Vitaros® license granted was equal to $4.0 million or the sum of the $1.8 million upfront payment received, the $0.2 million payment received for National Phase approval in France, and the $2.0 million paid by Majorelle on behalf of the Company. During the second quarter of 2014, upon withdrawal of the Works Council Claim in June 2014 (see note 4 for further details regarding the claim), the Company recognized $3.0 million of the $4.0 million Vitaros® license fair value as license fee revenue in its statement of operations. During the third quarter of 2014, the Company met the remaining

contractual condition to deliver a specified amount of Vitaros® and therefore, the remaining $1.0 million of deferred revenue that had previously been deferred was recognized as license fee revenue in the Company's consolidated statement of operations. To date, the Company has received $2.0 million in upfront payments and regulatory milestones, and is eligible to receive up to $2.0 million in additional regulatory milestone payments and €15.5 million ($18.8 million as of December 31, 2014) in sales milestones, plus tiered double-digit royalties based on Majorelle's sales of the product.

Recordati Ireland Ltd.

In February 2014, the Company entered into a license agreement with Recordati Ireland Ltd. ("Recordati"), granting Recordati the exclusive rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in Spain, Ireland, Portugal, Greece, Cyprus, the CEE Countries (Central and Eastern Europe), Russia and the other CIS Countries (former Soviet Republics), Ukraine, Georgia, Turkey and certain countries in Africa. In June 2014, the Company entered into a Manufacturing and Supply Agreement with Recordati whereby the Company or its contract manufacturer will manufacture Vitaros® product and supply the product to Recordati on a cost plus basis. Vitaros® has been granted national phase approval for the treatment of ED in Ireland and Spain.

The Company received $2.5 million in upfront payments in February 2014 which were recorded as deferred revenue. Upon execution of the manufacturing and supply agreement in June 2014, the Company recorded the deferred revenue as license fee revenue of $2.5 million. To date, the Company has received $2.5 million in upfront payments and is eligible to receive up to €1.0 million ($1.2 million as of December 31, 2014) in commercial launch payments and €34.5 million ($41.9 million as of December 31, 2014) in sales milestones. Additionally, the Company is entitled to receive tiered double-digit royalties based on Recordati's sales of the product.

Takeda Pharmaceuticals International GmbH

In September 2012, the Company entered into a license agreement with Takeda Pharmaceuticals International GmbH ("Takeda"), granting Takeda the exclusive rights to market Vitaros® for the treatment of ED in the United Kingdom. In September 2013, the Company entered into a Manufacturing and Supply Agreement with Takeda whereby the Company or its contract manufacturer will manufacture Vitaros® product and supply the product to Takeda on a cost plus basis. Vitaros® was granted national phase approval in August 2013 for the treatment of ED in the UK. To date, the Company has received $1.0 million in upfront payments and is eligible to receive up to €34.65 million ($42.1 million as of December 31, 2014) in up-front license fees and aggregate milestone payments plus tiered double-digit royalty payments. Takeda launched Vitaros® in the United Kingdom in June 2014.

Actavis plc

Warner Chilcott Company, Inc., now a subsidiary of Actavis plc, acquired the Vitaros® United States commercial rights in 2009. To date, the Company has received $2.5 million in upfront payments and is eligible to receive an additional $2.5 million upon receipt of an NDA approval from the FDA.

3. IN-LICENSING AGREEMENT

On October 17, 2014, the Company entered into a license agreement and stock issuance agreement with Forendo Pharma Ltd. ("Forendo"), under which the Company was granted exclusive rights in the United States to develop and commercialize fispemifene, a tissue-specific SERM designed to treat secondary hypogonadism, chronic prostatitis and lower urinary tract symptoms in men.

In exchange for the license, the Company issued to Forendo approximately 3.6 million shares of common stock with a value of $5.9 million based on the Company's closing stock price on the date of the agreement and made an upfront cash payment of $5.0 million. Additionally, the Company may be obligated to pay Forendo up to $45.0 million based on completion of certain regulatory milestones, up to $260.0 million in sales milestones, plus tiered double-digit royalties based on its sales of the product in the United States.

As part of the agreement, the Company is obligated to pay Forendo $2.5 million upon the earlier of 1) initiation of a Phase 2b clinical trial or 2) April 1, 2015. Since the agreement is not terminable prior to payment, the payment was considered deferred consideration and was recorded as a liability as of December 31, 2014.

The Company recognized research and development expense of $13.6 million upon the completion of the transaction. The $13.6 million is the sum of the following: $5.0 million upfront payment made in October 2014; $5.9 million in common stock issued to Forendo; the additional $2.5 million cash consideration due no later than April 1, 2015, and transaction costs of $0.2 million.

4. CEASED AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

In June 2014, consistent with the Global Settlement Agreement ("GSA") signed in February 2014, the Works Council withdrew its previously submitted €4.1 million claim in the Versailles Civil Court (the "Civil Court"), all parties accepted the withdrawal and the Civil Court judge closed the discussions between all parties. The final procedural step occurred in October 2014, when the Company received a written judgment from the Civil Court acknowledging the dismissal of the claim and the closure of the litigation. Given the existence of the aforementioned ratified GSA, the accepted withdrawal and the closure of the discussions by the Civil Court judge, it was concluded during the second quarter of 2014 that the Company was relieved of all claims previously asserted by the French Works Council.

Pursuant to the aforementioned license and settlement agreements, Majorelle agreed to make certain severance payments of approximately $2.0 million to the former French Subsidiaries' employees on behalf of the Company, a portion of which were made in May 2014. In addition, the Works Council and the Judicial Liquidator and Trustee of the Company's former French Subsidiaries as well as each of the former French Subsidiaries' employees, waived all claims they had asserted or could have asserted against the Company related to the liquidation and reorganization of the French Subsidiaries. As a result, during the second quarter of 2014, the Company released the approximate $2.8 million liability previously recorded in connection with the deconsolidation of the former French Subsidiaries and recognized approximately $0.8 million as a gain on deconsolidation as follows:

Release of deconsolidation liability	$	2.8
Less: Payments made by Majorelle on the Company's behalf		(2.0)
Gain on deconsolidation of former French Subsidiaries	$	0.8

Sale of Bio-Quant

In June 2014, the Company and BioTox amended its stock purchase agreement and the Company received a one-time cash payment of approximately $0.6 million in exchange for relinquishing its rights to minimum payments in the future. Prior to the amendment of the agreement, the Company also received payments of approximately $0.1 million for a total received from BioTox of $0.7 million in 2014. The Company has rights to certain potential future payments upon a change of control of BioTox within a specified time frame. These potential future payments will be recorded if and when realized.

The Company has recorded the gain of approximately $0.7 million as discontinued operations within its statement of operations in 2014. Historically, the Company reflected the operations and subsequent cash collections associated with the sale of the business as a component of continuing operations, on the line recovery on sale of subsidiary within the consolidated statements of operations. However, the Company has elected not to correct these prior period amounts which were deemed not material to prior period financial statements.

5. OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Inventory

Inventory is comprised of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2014	2013
Raw materials	$ 106	$ 209
Work in process	169	127
Inventory	$ 275	$ 336

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are comprised of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2014	2013
Leasehold improvements	$ 43	$ 20
Machinery and equipment	1,385	847
Capital lease equipment	76	76
Computer software	142	134
Furniture and fixtures	37	34
Total property and equipment	1,683	1,111
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(325)	(156)
Property and equipment, net	$ 1,358	$ 955

Depreciation expense totaled $0.2 million, $0.1 million and $0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012, respectively.

Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses are comprised of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2014	2013
Deferred consideration to Forendo (Note 3)	$ 2,500	$ —
Outside research and development services	838	298
Professional fees	625	997
Deferred compensation	176	184
Environmental remediation	126	168
Other	290	472
	$ 4,555	$ 2,119

Other Long Term Liabilities

Other long term liabilities are comprised of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2014	2013
Deferred compensation	$ 312	$ 487
Deferred rent	41	80
Capital lease payable	5	11
	$ 358	$ 578

In 2002, the Company entered into an employment agreement with Y. Joseph Mo, Ph.D., pursuant to which Dr. Mo served as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and President. Under the employment agreement, Dr. Mo was entitled to severance, payable monthly for 180 months, upon termination of his employment. Dr. Mo's employment was terminated in December 2005. In addition to the long-term portion above, the Company had a balance of $0.2 million classified as short-term deferred severance compensation as of December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013.

Gain on Contract Settlement

The $0.9 million gain on contract settlement recorded during 2014 represents the fair value of 388,888 escrowed shares of common stock that were returned to the Company in connection with a settlement with former managers of the French Subsidiaries. These shares were restored as authorized, unissued common stock in March 2014. The $0.5 million gain on contract settlement recorded during 2013 represents the difference between the $1.2 million in common shares issued to TopoTarget in exchange for the extinguishment of $1.7 million of contingent consideration.

6. DEBT

Credit Facility

On October 17, 2014 (the "closing date"), the Company entered into a loan and security agreement (the "credit facility") with Oxford Finance LLC ("Oxford") and Silicon Valley Bank ("SVB") (the "lenders"), pursuant to which the lenders agreed to make term loans totaling up to $10.0 million available to the Company. The proceeds from these loans are designated to pay off existing indebtedness and for working capital and general business purposes. The first $5.0 million term loan was funded on the closing date of the credit facility. A second term loan of up to a principal amount of $5.0 million may be funded at the Company's request prior to April 30, 2015, subject to certain conditions. The lenders have first priority over all other potential creditors. Substantially all of the Company's current and future assets, other than intellectual property, have been pledged as collateral. The lenders have the right to declare the loan immediately due and payable in an event of default under the credit facility, which includes, among other things, a material adverse change in the Company's business, operations, or financial condition or a material impairment in the prospect of repayment of the loan. As of December 31, 2014, the Company was in compliance with all covenants under the credit facility.

The first term loan bears interest at an annual rate of 7.95%. The repayment schedule provides for interest-only payments in arrears for the first 12 months followed by consecutive equal monthly payments of principal and interest in arrears through the maturity date, or October 1, 2018. The Company has the option to prepay the outstanding balance of the term loan in full prior to the maturity date, subject to a prepayment fee of up to 3%. Upon repayment of each term loan, the Company is also required to make a final payment to the lenders equal to 6.00% of the original principal amount of each term loan funded. This final payment is being accreted over the life of the credit facility using the effective interest method.

On the closing date of the credit facility, the Company issued to Oxford and SVB warrants to purchase up to 193,798 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $1.29 per share. The warrants expire ten years from the date of issuance. The initial fair value of the warrants was recorded as a discount to the principal balance and is being amortized over the life of the credit facility using the effective interest method.

The Company's notes payable balance as of December 31, 2014 consisted of the following (in thousands):

Notes payable	$	5,000
Add: accretion of final payment fee		16
Less: unamortized debt discount		(237)
		4,779
Less: current portion of notes payable, net		(153)
	$	4,626

The debt issuance costs, accretion of the final payment and amortization of the warrants are included in interest expense in the Company's consolidated financial statements. The Company recognized interest expense related to the credit facility of $0.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2014.

Convertible Notes Payable

On October 17, 2014, the Company amended the terms of its 7% Convertible Notes ("2012 Convertible Notes") due December 31, 2014 and repaid the remaining aggregate principal balance of $1.225 million with accrued interest. In addition, the Company issued warrants to the former note holders for the right to purchase up to an aggregate of 480,392 shares of common stock, at an exercise price of $2.55 per share. The warrants are exercisable through December 31, 2015. The Company incurred a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $0.1 million during the fourth quarter of 2014, which consisted of the fair value of the warrants, an additional payment to the note holders in the amount of the remaining interest payments prior to the amendment, the write-off of the remaining debt discount, and legal fees incurred as part of the amended terms.

The Company's convertible notes payable balance as of December 31, 2013 consisted of the following (in thousands):

Convertible notes payable	$	4,000
Less: conversions to common stock		(1,250)
		2,750
Less: unamortized debt discount		(150)
	$	2,600

The Company recognized interest expense related to its convertible notes payable of $0.2 million, $0.5 million and $0.3 million during the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

7. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 10.0 million shares of preferred stock, par value $0.001, of which 1.0 million shares are designated as Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, 800 are designated as Series B 8% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock, 600 are designated as Series C 6% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock and 50,000 have been designated as Series D Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock. No shares of preferred stock were outstanding as of December 31, 2014 or 2013.

Common Stock Offerings

Ascendiant Offering Agreement

During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company sold an aggregate of 954,922, 312,450, and 515,329 shares of common stock, respectively, under the Ascendiant Offering Agreement resulting in offering proceeds of approximately $2.2 million, $0.8 million, and $2.0 million, respectively. The agreement with Ascendiant was terminated by the Company in August 2014.

Aspire Common Stock Purchase Agreement

In August 2014, the Company and Aspire Capital entered into a Common Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Aspire Purchase Agreement"), which provides that Aspire Capital is committed to purchase, if the Company chooses to sell and at the Company's discretion (pursuant to obtaining the permission mentioned in the paragraph below), an aggregate of up to $22.0 million of shares of the Company's common stock over the 24-month term of the Aspire Purchase Agreement. The Aspire Purchase Agreement can be terminated at any time by the Company by delivering notice to Aspire Capital. The shares will be sold at a price equal to the lower of the lowest sales price of the Company' s common stock on the purchase date or the average of the lowest three closing sales prices for the twelve business days prior to the purchase date. Under the Aspire Purchase Agreement, the Company delivered to Aspire Capital a commitment fee in the form of common stock of 255,161 shares at a value of $0.4 million, in consideration for Aspire Capital's obligation to purchase up to $22.0 million of the Company's common stock. During 2014, the Company sold approximately 2.4 million additional shares of its common stock to Aspire Capital at a weighted average sales price of $1.62 per share, for aggregate net proceeds of $3.7 million. As of December 31, 2014, the Company had $18.2 million remaining under the terms of the Aspire Purchase Agreement.

February 2015 Financing

In February 2015, the Company entered into subscription agreements with certain purchasers pursuant to which it agreed to sell an aggregate of 6,043,955 shares of its common stock and issued warrants to purchase up to an additional 3,021,977 shares of its common stock. Each share of common stock was priced at $1.82 per unit and included one half of a warrant to purchase a share of common stock. The warrants have an exercise price of $1.82 per share, are exercisable beginning six months and one day after the date of issuance and expire on the seventh anniversary of the date of issuance. The total net proceeds from the offering were $10.8 million after deducting expenses of approximately $0.2 million. The subscription agreements also require that the Company obtain permission from certain of the purchasers of the subscription agreements prior to selling shares under its committed equity financing facility.

Warrants

A summary of warrant activity during the year ended December 31, 2014 is as follows:

	Common Shares Issuable upon Exercise	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (in years)
Outstanding at December 31, 2013	6,185,492	$ 4.01	3.6
Issued	674,190	2.19	
Exercised	—	—	
Cancelled	—	—	
Outstanding at December 31, 2014	6,859,682	3.83	2.7
Exercisable at December 31, 2014	6,859,682	$ 3.83	2.7

During the years ended December 31, 2013, and 2012, the Company received proceeds of $50,000 and $40,000 from the exercise of 20,000, and 17,595 warrants, respectively.

In connection with the credit facility entered into in October 2014, the Company issued warrants to the lenders to purchase up to 193,798 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $1.29 per share. The warrants expire ten years from each date of issuance. The Company

also issued warrants to its former convertible note holders to purchase up to an aggregate of 480,392 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $2.55 per share. The warrants are exercisable through December 31, 2015 (see note 6 for further details regarding the warrants issued in connection with the debt arrangements).

The following table shows the number of outstanding warrants by exercise price and date of expiration as of December 31, 2014:

Shares Issuable Upon Exercise	Exercise Price	Expiration Date
716,356	$ 2.27	October 2015
480,392	$ 2.55	December 2015
2,469,136	$ 5.25	February 2017
3,000,000	$ 3.40	May 2018
193,798	$ 1.29	January 2024
6,859,682		

8. EQUITY COMPENSATION PLANS

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had two share-based compensation plans: the 2012 Stock Long Term Incentive Plan (the "2012 Plan") and the NexMed, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan ("the 2006 Plan"). Both plans provide for the issuance of incentive and non-incentive stock options, restricted and unrestricted stock awards, stock unit awards and stock appreciation rights. Options granted generally vest over a period of one to four years and have a maximum term of 10 years from the date of grant. As of December 31, 2014, an aggregate of 6.8 million shares of common stock are authorized under the Company's equity compensation plans, of which 1.6 million common shares are available for future grants.

Stock Options

A summary of stock option activity during the year ended December 31, 2014 is as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (in years)	Total Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding as of December 31, 2013	2,351,237	$ 3.10	8.6	$ 444,012
Granted	2,173,506	1.96		
Exercised	—	—		
Cancelled	(569,195)	2.37		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2014	3,955,548	$ 2.58	7.5	$ —
Vested or expected to vest as of December 31, 2014	3,837,625	$ 2.61	7.4	$ —
Exercisable as of December 31, 2014	1,613,222	$ 3.42	5.1	$ —

As of December 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012, there were 1,613,222, 752,815 and 856,868 options exercisable, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2012 was approximately $16,000.

Stock Awards

A summary of stock award activity during the year ended December 31, 2014 is as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share
Nonvested as of December 31, 2013	26,728	$ 4.58
Granted	—	—
Vested	(26,728)	4.58
Forfeited	—	—
Nonvested as of December 31, 2014	—	$ —

Share-Based Compensation

The value of stock grants is calculated based upon the closing stock price of the Company's common stock on the date of the grant. For stock options granted to employees and directors, the Company recognizes compensation expense based on the grant-date fair value over the requisite service period of the awards, which is the vesting period. The Company estimates the fair value of each option award on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model.

The following table presents the weighted average assumptions used by the Company to estimate the fair value of stock option grants using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, as well as the resulting weighted average fair values:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Risk-free interest rate	1.58% - 1.96%	1.08% - 1.85%	0.6% - 1.1%
Volatility	80.75%	70.00%	70.00%
Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Expected term	5.25- 6.08 years	5.25-6.25 years	5.25-6.0 years
Forfeiture rate	3.60%	2.66%	2.66%
Weighted average fair value	$ 1.25	$ 1.52	$ 1.95

Expected Volatility. The Company uses analysis of historical volatility to compute the expected volatility of its stock options.

Expected Term. The expected life assumptions are based on the simplified method set forth in SEC's Staff Accounting Bulletin 14.

Risk-Free Interest Rate. The interest rate used in valuing awards is based on the yield at the time of grant of a United States Treasury security with an equivalent remaining term.

Dividend Yield. The Company has never paid cash dividends, and does not currently intend to pay cash dividends, and thus has assumed a 0% dividend yield.

Pre-Vesting Forfeitures. Estimates of pre-vesting option forfeitures are based on the Company's experience. The Company adjusts its estimate of forfeitures over the requisite service period based on the extent to which actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ, from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures are recognized through a cumulative catch-up adjustment in the period of change and also impact the amount of compensation expense to be recognized in future periods. Adjustments have not been significant to date.

As of December 31, 2014, there was $2.7 million in unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.9 years.

The value of stock awards is calculated based upon the closing stock price of the Company's common stock on the date of the grant and is expensed over the vesting period of the award. As of December 31, 2014 there are no non-vested stock awards outstanding and therefore no unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested restricted stock.

The following table summarizes the total stock-based compensation expense resulting from share-based awards recorded in the Company's consolidated statements of operations (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Research and development	$ 267	$ 225	$ 299
General and administrative	1,464	1,767	2,618
	$ 1,731	$ 1,992	$ 2,917

9. INCOME TAXES

The Company has incurred losses since inception, which have generated United States net operating loss carry forwards ("NOLs") of approximately $174.7 million for federal income tax purposes. These carry forwards are available to offset future taxable income and expire beginning in 2018 through 2034 for federal income tax purposes.

Utilization of the NOLs may be subject to a substantial annual limitation due to ownership change limitations that may have occurred or that could occur in the future, as required under Internal Revenue Code Section 382 ("Section 382"), as well as similar state and foreign provisions. These ownership changes may limit the amount of NOLs that can be utilized annually to offset future taxable income. In general, an "ownership change" as defined by Section 382 results from a transaction or series of transactions

over a three-year period resulting in an ownership change of more than 50 percentage points of the outstanding stock of a company by certain stockholders or public groups. Since the Company's formation, the Company has raised capital through the issuance of capital stock on several occasions which, combined with the purchasing stockholders' subsequent disposition of those shares, may have resulted in such an ownership change, or could result in an ownership change in the future upon subsequent disposition.

The Company has not completed a study to assess whether an ownership change has occurred or whether there have been multiple ownership changes since the Company's formation due to the complexity and cost associated with such a study, and the fact that there may be additional such ownership changes in the future. If the Company has experienced an ownership change at any time since its formation, utilization of the NOLs would be subject to an annual limitation under Section 382, which is determined by first multiplying the value of the Company's stock at the time of the ownership change by the applicable long-term, tax-exempt rate, and then could be subject to additional adjustments, as required. Any limitation may result in expiration of a portion of the NOL before utilization. Further, until a study is completed and any limitation known, no amounts are being considered as an uncertain tax position or disclosed as an unrecognized tax benefit under authoritative accounting guidance. Any NOLs that will expire prior to utilization as a result of such limitations will be removed from deferred tax assets with a corresponding reduction of the valuation allowance with no net effect on income tax expense or the effective tax rate.

Details of income tax expense are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Current			
Federal	$ —	$ —	$ —
State	—	—	—
Foreign	—	—	—
Total current	—	—	—
Deferred			
Federal	—	—	—
State	—	—	—
Foreign	—	—	516
Total deferred	—	—	516
Total income tax expense	$ —	$ —	$ 516

Deferred tax assets consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2014	2013
Net operating tax loss carryforwards	$ 60,380	$ 59,927
Research and development tax credits	534	404
Deferred compensation	168	269
Other accruals and reserves	670	504
Basis of intangible assets	4,610	(45)
Total deferred tax asset	66,362	61,059
Less valuation allowance	(66,362)	(61,059)
Net deferred tax asset	$ —	$ —

The net operating loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards resulted in a noncurrent deferred tax asset as of December 31, 2014 and 2013 of approximately $60.9 million and $60.3 million, respectively. In consideration of the Company's accumulated losses and the uncertainty of its ability to utilize this deferred tax asset in the future, the Company has recorded a full valuation allowance as of such dates.

The Company follows the provisions of income tax guidance which provides recognition criteria and a related measurement model for uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in income tax returns. The guidance requires that a position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return be recognized in the financial statements when it is more likely than not that the position would be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. Tax positions that meet the more likely than not threshold are then measured using a probability weighted approach recognizing the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. The Company's Federal income tax returns for 2011 to 2014 are still open and subject to audit. In addition, net operating losses arising from prior years are also subject to examination at the time they are utilized in future

years. Unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would have no effect on the Company's effective tax rate. The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. As of December 31, 2014, the Company has not recorded any interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions. The Company does not foresee any material changes to unrecognized tax benefits within the next twelve months.

A reconciliation of the Company's unrecognized tax benefits from January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014 is provided in the following table (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2014	2013
Beginning balance	$ 2,795	$ 2,879
Increase in current period positions	34	41
Decrease in prior period positions	(7)	(125)
Ending balance	$ 2,822	$ 2,795

The reconciliation of income taxes computed using the statutory United States income tax rate and the provision (benefit) for income taxes for continuing operations for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012, are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Federal statutory tax rate	(34)%	(34)%	(34)%
State taxes, net of federal benefit	(1)%	(1)%	(3)%
Valuation allowance	22 %	37 %	20 %
Prior year true-ups	17 %	1 %	6 %
Foreign rate difference	— %	— %	2 %
Permanent differences	(3)%	(1)%	11 %
Tax credits	(1)%	(2)%	— %
Income tax expense	— %	— %	2 %

For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012, the Company's effective tax rate differs from the federal statutory rate principally due to net operating losses and other temporary differences for which no benefit was recorded.

10. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Operating Leases

In December 2011, the Company entered into a five year lease agreement for its headquarters location in San Diego, California expiring December 31, 2016. The Company has an option to extend the lease an additional five years. The lease term contains a base rent of approximately $24,000 per month with 3% annual escalations, plus a supplemental real estate tax and operating expense charge to be determined annually. The Company received a five month base rent abatement with the lease agreement. This abatement is recoverable by the landlord on a straight line amortized basis over 60 months should the Company terminate the lease early for any reason.

In June 2014, the Company entered into a two and one-half year sublease agreement for additional office space within the same building as its headquarters location in San Diego, California expiring December 31, 2016.

For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012, rent expense for continuing operations totaled $0.4 million for each year.

Future minimum rental payments under operating leases as of December 31, 2014 are as follows (in thousands):

2015	$ 515
2016	416
Total	$ 931

The Company has significant contractual obligations related to its clinical trial expenditures with clinical research organizations ("CROs"). As of December 31, 2014, net open purchase orders which include obligations to our CROs, less any accruals or invoices charged or amounts paid, totaled approximately $5.3 million. These payments are generally cancellable upon notice and do not have any penalties upon cancellation and therefore these obligations are not included in the table above.

Additionally, certain employees have agreements that provide for severance compensation in the event of termination or a change in control. These agreements can provide for a severance payment of up to 12 months of base salary and bonus in effect at the time of termination and continued health benefits at the Company's cost for up to 12 months.

Legal Matters

The Company is a party to certain litigation that is either judged to be not material or that arises in the ordinary course of business from time to time. The Company intends to vigorously defend its interests in these matters. The Company expects that the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of operations. However, due to the uncertainties inherent in litigation, no assurance can be given as to the outcome of these proceedings.

11. SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Unaudited)

The following table presents the Company's unaudited quarterly results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 (in thousands, except per share data):

	2014			
	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Total revenue	$ —	$ 5,454	$ 1,898	$ 1,907
Gross profit (loss)	—	5,379	1,413	1,549
Loss (income) from continuing operations	(3,262)	1,205	(3,132)	(17,288)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	—	672	19	—
Net loss (income)	(3,262)	1,877	(3,113)	(17,288)
Basic loss (income) per share				
(Loss) income from continuing operations	(0.09)	0.03	(0.08)	(0.40)
(Loss) income from discontinued operations	—	0.02	—	—
Net loss	(0.09)	0.05	(0.08)	(0.40)
Diluted loss (income) per share				
Loss from continuing operations	(0.09)	0.03	(0.08)	(0.40)
(Loss) income from discontinued operations	—	0.02	—	—
Net loss	$ (0.09)	$ 0.05	$ (0.08)	$ (0.40)

	2013 [1]			
	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Total revenue	$ 929	$ 1,192	$ 28	$ 362
Gross profit (loss)	(922)	490	13	299
Loss from continuing operations	(6,950)	(4,086)	(3,199)	(1,635)
Loss from discontinued operations	(1,723)	151	214	290
Net loss	(8,673)	(3,935)	(2,985)	(1,345)
Basic and diluted loss per share				
Loss from continuing operations	(0.23)	(0.12)	(0.09)	(0.04)
Loss from discontinued operations	(0.06)	—	0.01	—
Net loss	$ (0.29)	$ (0.12)	$ (0.08)	$ (0.04)

(1) In June 2013, the Company determined that the BQ Kits division would be offered for sale to qualified buyers and in July 2013, it was sold to an unrelated third-party. For all quarters included above, it is presented as discontinued operations.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act ("SEC") of 1934, as amended ("the Exchange Act"), is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") (principal executive officer) and the VP, finance and Chief Accounting Officer ("CAO") (principal financial officer), we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, as of December 31, 2014. Based on this evaluation, our CEO and our CAO concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2014 because of the material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting described below.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed, under the supervision and with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, overseen by our Board of Directors and implemented by our management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting and the preparation of our financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Our internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and
- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, our internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management performed an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014 using criteria established in the *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on this assessment, management determined that, as of December 31, 2014, material weaknesses exist in our internal control over financial reporting over the accounting for and disclosures of technical accounting matters in the consolidated financial statements and effective monitoring and oversight over the controls in the financial reporting process. Because of these material weaknesses, management concluded that the Company did not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on the COSO framework. For information on the progress of the remediation of the material weaknesses, see *Material Weaknesses and Remediation Efforts* below.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

The deficiencies resulted in an audit adjustment with respect to the consolidated financial statements for the interim period ended March 31, 2014 related to the cash flows presentation of certain noncash disclosures. Additionally, the material weaknesses could result in a misstatement of account balances or disclosures that would result in a material misstatement to the annual or interim consolidated financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears under Item 8.

Material Weaknesses and Remediation Efforts

The material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting described above were disclosed in Item 9A, *Controls and Procedures* of our annual report on Form 10-K, for the prior year ended December 31, 2013.

Management is responsible for implementing changes and improvements in the internal control over financial reporting and for remediating the control deficiencies that gave rise to these material weaknesses. We are committed to remediating the control deficiencies that constitute these material weaknesses and have implemented changes to our internal control over financial reporting. Although these material weaknesses continue to exist as of December 31, 2014, management believes that progress has been made in that regard during the year ended December 31, 2014. Specifically, the following specific actions were taken:

- we added more experienced accounting staff with the requisite skills and experience to support our structure and financial reporting requirements during 2014;
- during 2014 we utilized qualified outside consulting personnel, where necessary, in support of our complex technical accounting matters;
- during 2014 we retained an outside consulting firm to review the design of our internal control over financial reporting to ensure that the processes and intended changes to the processes are addressing the relevant financial statement assertions and presentation and disclosure matters, including the monitoring and oversight of controls in the financial reporting process; and
- during the fourth quarter of 2014 we completed our review of the design of our internal controls over financial reporting, including those associated with the analysis of technical matters and the monitoring and oversight controls in the financial reporting process. We have also completed our implementation of changes to the underlying processes and controls to address the relevant financial statement assertions and presentation and disclosure.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were changes in internal control over financial reporting, as discussed above under *Material Weaknesses and Remediation Efforts*, during the quarter ended December 31, 2014 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

PART III.

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a Code of Ethics, as amended, that applies to our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Accounting Officer and to all of our other officers, directors and employees. The Code of Ethics is available in the Corporate Governance section of the Investors page on our website at www.apricusbio.com. We will disclose future amendments to, or waivers from, certain provisions of our code of ethics, if any, on the above website within four business days following the date of such amendment or waiver.

The other information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Proxy Statement under the sections "Executive Compensation," "Directors Compensation," and "Board of Directors and Committees; Corporate Governance" to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with our 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Proxy Statement under the sections "Executive Compensation," "Directors Compensation," and "Board of Directors and Committees; Corporate Governance."

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Proxy Statement under the section "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management."

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Proxy Statement under the sections "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions" and "Board of Directors and Committees; Corporate Governance."

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Proxy Statement under the section "Fees for Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm."

PART IV.

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) 1. Financial Statements:

The information required by this item is included in Item 8 of Part II of this Form 10-K.

2. Financial Statement Schedules

The information required by this item is included in Item 8 of Part II of this Form 10-K.

3. Exhibits

The following exhibits are incorporated by reference or filed as part of this report.

EXHIBITS NO.	DESCRIPTION
2.1†	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated December 15, 2011, by and among Apricus Biosciences Inc., TopoTarget A/S, and TopoTarget USA, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 13, 2012).
2.2	Stock Contribution Agreement, dated June 19, 2012, by and among Apricus Biosciences, Inc., Finesco SAS, Scomedica SA and the shareholders of Finesco named therein (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 13, 2012).
2.3†	Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Apricus Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc. and Biocodex, Inc., dated March 26, 2013 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 1, 2013).
2.4	Amendment to Stock Purchase Agreement, dated June 13, 2014, by and between Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Samm Solutions, Inc. (doing business as BTS Research and formerly doing business as BioTox Sciences) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed with Securities and Exchange Commission on August 11, 2014).
3.1	Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Apricus Biosciences, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form 10-SB filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 14, 1997).
3.2	Certificate of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of Apricus Biosciences, Inc., dated June 22, 2000 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 31, 2003).
3.3	Certificate of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of Apricus Biosciences, Inc., dated June 14, 2005 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to the Company's Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 16, 2006).
3.4	Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Apricus Biosciences, Inc., dated March 3, 2010 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.6 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 31, 2010).
3.5	Certificate of Correction to Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Apricus Biosciences, Inc., dated March 3, 2010 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.7 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 31, 2010).
3.6	Certificate of Designation for Series D Junior-Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-A12GK filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 24, 2011).
3.7	Certificate of Change filed with the Nevada Secretary of State (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities Exchange Commission on June 17, 2010).
3.8	Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Apricus Biosciences, Inc., dated September 10, 2010 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 10, 2010).

3.9	Fourth Amended and Restated Bylaws, dated December 18, 2012 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.9 to the Company's Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 18, 2013).
3.10	Certificate of Withdrawal of Series D Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock, dated May 15, 2013 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 16, 2013).
4.1	Form of Warrant, dated September 17, 2010 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.6 of Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-169132) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 28, 2010).
4.2	Form of Warrant Certificate (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.7 of Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-169132) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 28, 2010).
4.3	Form of Common Stock Certificate (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 24, 2011).
4.4	Form of Warrant (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 13, 2012).
4.5	Form of Warrant (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to the Company's Current Report on From 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 24, 2013).
4.6	Form of Warrant issued to the Holders under the Amendment Agreement, dated as of October 17, 2014, by and among Apricus Biosciences, Inc., The Tail Wind Fund Ltd., Solomon Strategic Holdings, Inc., and Tail Wind Advisory & Management Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 20, 2014).
4.7	Form of Warrant issued to the lenders under the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of October 17, 2014, by and among Apricus Biosciences, Inc., NexMed (U.S.A.), Inc., NexMed Holdings, Inc. and Apricus Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc., as borrowers, Oxford Finance LLC, as collateral agent, and the lenders party thereto from time to time including Oxford Finance LLC and Silicon Valley Bank. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 20, 2014).
10.1*	Employment Agreement, dated February 26, 2002, by and between NexMed, Inc. and Dr. Y. Joseph Mo (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2002).
10.2*	Amendment, dated September 26, 2003, to Employment Agreement by and between NexMed, Inc. and Dr. Y. Joseph Mo dated February 26, 2002 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 12, 2003).
10.3*	NexMed, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Annex A of the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 6, 2006).

10.4*	NexMed, Inc. Amendment to 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Appendix A of the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 18, 2008).
10.5	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated February 3, 2009, by and between Warner Chilcott Company, Inc. and NexMed, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 5, 2009).
10.6	License Agreement, dated February 3, 2009, by and between NexMed, Inc. and Warner Chilcott Company, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 5, 2009).
10.7*	Apricus Biosciences, Inc. 2012 Stock Long Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A of the Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement filed on April 6, 2012).
10.8	Warrant Agent Agreement, dated September 17, 2010, by and between Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 of Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-169132) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 28, 2010).
10.9	Employment Agreement by and between Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Richard W. Pascoe, dated March 18, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 20, 2013).
10.10	Settlement Agreement and Release, dated as of September 23, 2013, by and between Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Topotarget A/S (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Amendment No. 1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-191679) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 31, 2013).
10.11	Form of Stock Option Grant Notice and Stock Option Agreement under the Apricus Biosciences, Inc. 2012 Stock Long Term Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 11, 2014).
10.12	Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 11, 2014).
10.13	Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 12, 2014, by and between the Company and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 12, 2014).
10.14	Registration Rights Agreement, dated August 12, 2014, by and between the Company and Aspire Capital Fund, LLC (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 12, 2014).
10.15†	License Agreement by and between NexMed (U.S.A.), Inc. and Forendo Pharma Ltd., dated as of October 17, 2014 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 20, 2014).
10.16	Stock Issuance Agreement, by and among Apricus Biosciences, Inc., Forendo Pharma Ltd. and Birch & Lake Partners, LLC, dated as of October 17, 2014 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 20, 2014).

10.17	Loan and Security Agreement by and among Apricus Biosciences, Inc., NexMed (U.S.A.), Inc., NexMed Holdings, Inc. and Apricus Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc., as borrowers, Oxford Finance LLC, as collateral agent, and the lenders party thereto from time to time, including Oxford Finance LLC and Silicon Valley Bank, dated as of October 17, 2014 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 20, 2014).
10.18	Employment Agreement by and between Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Brian Dorsey, dated December 1, 2014.
10.19	Employment Agreement by and between Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Dr. Barbara Troupin, dated December 12, 2014.
10.2	Employment Agreement by and between Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Catherine Bovenizer, dated January 12, 2015.
21	Subsidiaries.
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent registered public accounting firm.
31.1	Chief Executive Officer's Certificate, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Chief Accounting Officer's Certificate, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Chief Executive Officer's Certificate, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. (1)
32.2	Chief Accounting Officer's Certificate, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. (1)
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document. (1)
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema. (1)
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase. (1)
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase. (1)
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase. (1)
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase. (1)

(1) Furnished, not filed.

* Management compensatory plan or arrangement.

† Confidential treatment has been requested for portions of this exhibit. These portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Apricus Biosciences, Inc.

Date: March 16, 2015

/s/ CATHERINE BOVENIZER
Catherine Bovenizer
Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ RICHARD W. PASCOE Richard W. Pascoe	Chief Executive Officer and Director	March 16, 2015
/s/ CATHERINE BOVENIZER Catherine Bovenizer	Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer	March 16, 2015
/s/ KLEANTHIS G. XANTHOPOULOS, PH.D. Kleanthis G. Xanthopoulos, Ph.D.	Chairman of the Board of Directors	March 16, 2015
/s/ RUSTY RAY Rusty Ray	Director	March 16, 2015
/s/ DEIRDRE Y. GILLESPIE, M.D. Deirdre Y. Gillespie, M.D.	Director	March 16, 2015
/s/ PAUL V. MAIER Paul V. Maier	Director	March 16, 2015
/s/ WENDELL WIERENGA Wendell Wierenga, Ph.D.	Director	March 16, 2015
/s/ SANDFORD D. SMITH Sandford D. Smith	Director	March 16, 2015

EXHIBIT INDEX

10.26	Employment Agreement by and between Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Brian Dorsey, dated December 1, 2014.
10.27	Employment Agreement by and between Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Dr. Barbara Troupin, dated December 12, 2014.
10.28	Employment Agreement by and between Apricus Biosciences, Inc. and Catherine Bovenizer, dated January 12, 2015.
21	Subsidiaries.
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent registered public accounting firm.
31.1	Chief Executive Officer's Certificate, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Chief Accounting Officer's Certificate, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Chief Executive Officer's Certificate, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. (1)
32.2	Chief Accounting Officer's Certificate, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. (1)
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document. (1)
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema. (1)
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase. (1)
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase. (1)
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase. (1)
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase. (1)

(1) Furnished, not filed.

Exhibit 10.26

APRICUS BIOSCIENCES, INC.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Employment Agreement (the "Agreement") is dated as of December 1, 2014, by and between Brian Dorsey ("Employee") and Apricus Biosciences, Inc., a Nevada corporation ("Apricus," and collectively with its subsidiaries, the "Company").

RECITALS

A. The Board of Directors of Apricus (the "Board") believes it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to retain Employee and provide incentives to Employee to serve the Company as set forth herein.

B. The Board further believes that it is necessary to provide Employee with certain benefits upon certain terminations of Employee's employment, which benefits are intended to provide Employee with financial security and provide sufficient income and encouragement to Employee to remain employed with the Company, notwithstanding the possibility of a Change in Control.

C. To accomplish the foregoing objectives, the Board has directed the Company, upon execution of this Agreement by Employee, to agree to the terms provided in this Agreement.

It is therefore agreed as follows:

1. **At-Will Employment**. The Company and Employee acknowledge that Employee's employment is and shall continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law, and that Employee's employment with the Company may be terminated by either party at any time for any or no reason. This "at-will" nature of Employee's employment shall remain unchanged during Employee's tenure as an employee and may not be changed, except in an express writing signed by Employee and a duly authorized officer of the Company. If Employee's employment terminates for any reason, Employee shall not be entitled to any payments, benefits, damages, award or compensation other than as provided in this Agreement or otherwise agreed to in writing by the Company or as provided by applicable law.

2. **Duties.** Employee shall be employed by the Company as Senior Vice President, Chief Development Officer of the Company, and, as such, Employee shall faithfully perform for the Company the duties of said office and shall perform such other duties of an executive, managerial or administrative nature as shall be specified and designated from time to time by the Board or the Chief Executive Officer of Apricus ("CEO"). While employed by the Company, Employee shall not, without the prior consent of the CEO, (i) render to others services of any kind for compensation or engage in any other business activity that would materially interfere with the performance of Employee's duties under this Agreement, or (ii) directly or indirectly, whether as a partner, employee, creditor, shareholder, or otherwise, promote, participate or engage in any activity or other business competitive with the Company's business. Employee shall not invest in any company or business that competes in any manner with the Company; *provided that*, Employee may, without violating this section, own as a passive investment, shares of capital stock of a publicly-traded corporation that engages in competition if (i) such shares are actively traded on an established national securities market in the United States, (ii) the number of shares of such corporation's capital stock that are beneficially owned (directly or indirectly) by Employee represents less than one percent of the total number of shares of such corporation's outstanding capital stock, and (iii) Employee is not otherwise associated directly or indirectly with such corporation or with any affiliated of such corporation. Employee may also participate freely in the affairs of any recognized charitable organizations, non-profit or in any community affairs of Employee's choice. Employee shall be subject to and comply with the policies and procedures generally applicable to employees of the Company to the extent the same are not inconsistent with any term of this Agreement

3. **Compensation**. As compensation for the services to be rendered by Employee to the Company pursuant to this Agreement, Employee shall be paid the following compensation and other benefits, which compensation and benefits may be paid or provided by Apricus or NexMed (U.S.A.), Inc., Apricus' wholly-owned subsidiary.

(a) **Salary**. The Company shall pay Employee a salary at an initial rate of $310,000.00 per annum, which may be adjusted by the Compensation Committee of the Board from time to time (the "Annual Salary"), and shall be paid in accordance with the customary payroll practices of the Company applicable to employees.

(b) **Bonus**. For each fiscal year completed during the term hereof, commencing with 2015, Employee shall be eligible to participate in any annual bonus plan provided by the Company for its employees generally, as in effect from time to time. Employee's annual target bonus shall be 40% of the Annual Salary, with the actual amount of the bonus, if any, to be determined

by the Board or the Compensation Committee in accordance with the terms of the bonus plan. Employee shall be required to be employed with the Company on the date that bonuses are paid in order to be entitled to receive such payment.

(c) **Benefits**. During the term hereof, Employee shall be eligible for inclusion, to the extent permitted by law, as a full-time employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, in any and all of the following plans, programs, and policies in effect at the time, subject to the terms and conditions of such plans, programs and policies: (i) pension, profit sharing, savings, and other retirement plans and programs, (ii) life and health (medical, dental, hospitalization, short-term and long-term disability) insurance plans and programs, (iii) stock option and stock purchase plans and programs, (iv) accidental death and dismemberment protection plans and programs, (v) travel accident insurance plans and programs, (vi) vacation policy (Employee shall accrue paid vacation per calendar year based on seniority in accordance with Company's policies), and (vii) other plans and programs sponsored by the Company or any subsidiary for employees generally, including any and all plans and programs that supplement any or all of the foregoing types of plans or programs. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates from terminating or amending any employee benefit plan, program or policy from time to time after the date of this Agreement.

(d) **Expenses**. The Company shall pay or reimburse Employee for all ordinary and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses actually incurred (and, in the case of reimbursement, paid) by Employee during the term of employment in the performance of Employee's services under this Agreement; *provided* that Employee submits proof of such expenses, with the properly completed forms as prescribed from time to time by the Company, no later than thirty (30) days after such expenses have been so incurred or as otherwise provided in accordance with the standard practices of the Company.

4. **Benefits Upon Termination of Employment.**

(a) **Severance Upon Involuntary Termination.** In the event that Employee suffers an Involuntary Termination, and subject to the limitations set forth in Section 6, then in addition to any accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of such termination, Employee will be entitled to receive severance benefits as follows: (i) the Company shall pay to Employee in one lump sum an amount equal to (A) twelve (12) months of Employee's Annual Salary that Employee was receiving immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination; plus (B) any accrued but unpaid bonus for the calendar year preceding Employee's termination, to the extent that all criteria for such bonus have been met (with the exception of the requirement that Employee be employed on the date the bonus is to be paid) (as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board in its discretion); plus (C) 100% of the average of the bonuses paid by the Company to Employee for services during each of the three most recent fiscal years (or such shorter period of time during which Employee was eligible for a bonus) prior to the date of the Involuntary Termination (and, to the extent Employee was not employed for an entire fiscal year, the bonus received by Employee for such fiscal year shall be annualized for purposes of the preceding calculation); (ii) full acceleration of the vesting of all equity awards held by Employee at the time of the Involuntary Termination, including any options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other awards; and (iii) reimbursement for the cost of continuation of health insurance benefits provided to Employee immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination pursuant to the terms of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended ("COBRA") or other applicable law through the earliest to occur of (A) twelve (12) months following the Involuntary Termination, (B) the date Employee becomes eligible for coverage under health and/or dental plans of another employer, or (C) the date upon which Employee is no longer eligible for such COBRA or other benefits under applicable law (the "COBRA Coverage Period"). If any of the Company's health benefits are self-funded as of the date of Employee's Involuntary Termination, or if the Company cannot provide the foregoing benefits in a manner that is exempt from Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") or that is otherwise compliant with applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), instead of providing the reimbursements as set forth in clause (ii) above, the Company shall instead pay to Employee the foregoing monthly amount as a taxable monthly payment for the COBRA Coverage Period (or any remaining portion thereof). Subject to Section 6(c), the amounts payable pursuant to clause (i) above shall be payable in a lump sum within five (5) days following the date Employee's Release becomes effective and irrevocable.

(b) **Disability or Death.** If Employee should suffer a Permanent Disability, the Company may terminate Employee's employment hereunder upon ten (10) or more days' prior written notice to Employee. If Employee should pass away during the term of this Agreement, Employee's employment shall be deemed terminated on Employee's date of death. For purposes of this Agreement, a "Permanent Disability" shall be deemed to have occurred only when Employee has qualified for benefits (including satisfaction of any applicable waiting period) under the Company's or a subsidiary's long-term disability insurance arrangement. In the event of the termination of Employee's employment hereunder by reason of Permanent Disability or death, the Employment Term shall end on the day of such termination and the Company shall pay, no later than the first payroll date following Employee's termination, to Employee or Employee's legal representative (in the event of Permanent Disability), or any beneficiary or beneficiaries designated by Employee to the Company in writing, or to Employee's estate if no such beneficiary has been so designated (in the event of Employee's death), a single lump sum payment of: (i) any accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of such termination; (ii) any amounts

owing, but not yet paid, pursuant to Section 3(d) hereof. In addition, upon a termination under this Section 4(b): (1) Employee shall receive a pro rata bonus for the calendar year in which such termination occurs, equal to Employee's target bonus for the calendar year of said termination multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days in such year preceding and including the date of termination, and the denominator of which is three hundred sixty-five (365); (2) Employee shall receive any accrued but unpaid bonus for the calendar year preceding Employee's termination, to the extent that all criteria for such bonus have been met (with the exception of the requirement that Employee be employed on the date the bonus is to be paid) (as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board in its discretion); and (3) all of Employee's outstanding but unvested equity awards shall vest immediately and the expiration date for all of Employee's unvested stock option awards shall be extended so that they expire one year after the date of Employee's termination under this Section 4(b). Subject to Section 6(c), the amounts payable pursuant to clauses (1) and (2) above shall be paid within five (5) days following the date Employee's Release becomes effective and irrevocable (or, in the event of Employee's death, within five (5) days following the date of Employee's death).

(c) **Severance Upon a Change in Control.** In the event that Employee suffers an Involuntary Termination within the 12-month period following the effective date of a Change in Control, then in addition to all accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of Employee's termination of employment, Employee will be entitled to receive severance benefits as follows: (i) the Company shall pay to Employee in one lump sum an amount equal to the greater of (A) twelve (12) months of Employee's Annual Salary that Employee was receiving immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination or (B) twelve (12) months of Employee's Annual Salary that Employee was receiving immediately prior to the Change in Control; (ii) the Company shall pay to Employee in one lump sum (A) any accrued but unpaid bonus for the calendar year preceding Employee's termination, to the extent that all criteria for such bonus have been met (with the exception of the requirement that Employee be employed on the date the bonus is to be paid) (as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board in its discretion), plus (B) 100% of the average of the bonuses paid by the Company to Employee for services during each of the three most recent fiscal years (or such shorter period of time during which Employee was eligible for a bonus) prior to the date of the Involuntary Termination (and, to the extent Employee was not employed for an entire fiscal year, the bonus received by Employee for such fiscal year shall be annualized for purposes of the preceding calculation); (iii) full acceleration of the vesting of all equity awards held by Employee at the time of the Involuntary Termination, including any options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other awards; and (iv) reimbursement for the cost of continuation of health insurance benefits provided to Employee immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination pursuant to the terms of COBRA or other applicable law for a period continuing until the earlier of twelve (12) months following the Involuntary Termination or the date upon which Employee is no longer eligible for such COBRA or other benefits under applicable law (the "Change in Control COBRA Coverage Period"). If any of the Company's health benefits are self-funded as of the date of Employee's Involuntary Termination, or if the Company cannot provide the foregoing benefits in a manner that is exempt from Section 409A of the Code or that is otherwise compliant with applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), instead of providing the reimbursements as set forth in clause (ii) above, the Company shall instead pay to Employee the foregoing monthly amount as a taxable monthly payment for the Change in Control COBRA Coverage Period (or any remaining portion thereof). The amounts payable pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above shall be payable in a lump sum within five (5) days following the date Employee's Release becomes effective and irrevocable.

(d) **Termination for Cause**. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if Employee's employment is terminated for Cause at any time, then Employee shall not be entitled to receive payment of any severance benefits or any continuation or acceleration of stock award vesting and all of Employee's stock awards shall remain subject to all applicable forfeiture provisions and transfer restrictions. Employee will receive payment(s) for all accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of such termination.

(e) **Voluntary Resignation**. If Employee voluntarily resigns from the Company under circumstances which do not constitute an Involuntary Termination, then Employee shall not be entitled to receive payment of any severance benefits, or option acceleration, or relinquishment of forfeiture and transfer restrictions. Employee will receive payment(s) for all accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of such termination.

5. **Definition of Terms**. The following terms referred to in this Agreement shall have the following meanings:

i. "Cause" means any of the following: (i) Employee's theft, dishonesty, willful misconduct, breach of fiduciary duty for personal profit, or falsification of any Company or affiliate documents or records; (ii) Employee's material failure to abide by a Company's or affiliate's code of conduct or other policies (including without limitation, policies relating to confidentiality and reasonable workplace conduct); (iii) Employee's unauthorized use, misappropriation, destruction or diversion of any tangible or intangible asset or corporate opportunity of the Company or an affiliate (including, without limitation, Employee's improper use or disclosure of confidential or proprietary information); (iv) any intentional act by Employee which has a material detrimental effect on the Company or an affiliate's reputation or business; (v) Employee's repeated failure or inability to perform any reasonable

assigned duties after written notice from the Company or an affiliate (including, without limitation, habitual absence from work for reasons other than illness), and a reasonable opportunity to cure, such failure or inability; (vi) any material breach by Employee of any employment or service agreement between Employee and the Company or an affiliate, which breach is not cured pursuant to the terms of such agreement; or (vii) Employee's conviction (including any plea of guilty or *nolo contendere*) of any criminal act involving fraud, dishonesty, misappropriation or moral turpitude, or which materially impairs Employee's ability to perform his or her duties with the Company or an affiliate.

ii. "Change in Control" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(i) an Ownership Change Event or a series of related Ownership Change Events (collectively, a "Transaction") in which the shareholders of Apricus immediately before the Transaction do not retain immediately after the Transaction, in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of shares of Apricus' voting stock immediately before the Transaction, direct or indirect beneficial ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of the outstanding voting securities of Apricus or such surviving entity immediately outstanding after the Transaction, or, in the case of an Ownership Change Event the entity to which the assets of Apricus were transferred (the "Transferee"), as the case may be; or

(ii) the liquidation or dissolution of Apricus.

For purposes of Section 5(b)(i), indirect beneficial ownership shall include, without limitation, an interest resulting from ownership of the voting securities of one or more corporations or other business entities which own Apricus or the Transferee, as the case may be, either directly or through one or more subsidiary corporations or other business entities. The Board shall have the right to determine whether multiple sales or exchanges of the voting securities in Apricus or multiple Ownership Change Events are related, and its determination shall be final, binding and conclusive. The Board may also, but need not, specify that other transactions or events constitute a Change in Control.

(a) "Involuntary Termination" shall include (i) any termination of Employee's employment by the Company (other than for Cause and other than as a result of Employee's death or Permanent Disability) or (ii) Employee's voluntary termination within sixty (60) days following the occurrence of any of the following events without Employee's written consent: (i) a material reduction or material change in job duties, responsibilities, authority and requirements inconsistent with Employee's position with the Company and Employee's prior duties, responsibilities and requirements or a material negative change in Employee's reporting relationship (in each case, excluding any changes as a result of the loss of any interim or temporary roles within the Company); (ii) a material reduction of Employee's base compensation (other than in connection with a general decrease in base salaries for most officers of the Company or successor corporation); or (iii) Employee's refusal to relocate to a facility or location more than fifty (50) miles from the Company's current location, provided that Employee will not resign due to such change, reduction or relocation without first providing the Company with written notice of the event or events constituting the grounds for Employee's voluntary resignation within thirty (30) days of the initial existence of such grounds and a reasonable cure period of not less than thirty (30) days following the date of such notice.

i. "Ownership Change Event" means the occurrence of any of the following with respect to Apricus: (i) the direct or indirect sale or exchange in a single or series of related transactions by the shareholders of Apricus of more than fifty percent (50%) percent of the outstanding voting stock of Apricus; (ii) a merger or consolidation in which Apricus is a party, other than a change of domicile; or (iii) the sale, exchange, or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of Apricus.

6. **Limitation and Conditions on Payments.**

(a) **Parachute Payments**. In the event that the severance and other benefits provided for in this Agreement to Employee: (i) constitute "parachute payments" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code; and (ii) but for this Section, would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code, then Employee's severance benefits under Section 4 shall be payable either:

(i) in full; or

(ii) as to such lesser amount which would result in no portion of such severance benefits being subject to excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code, whichever of the foregoing amounts, taking into account the applicable federal, state and local income taxes and the excise tax imposed by Section 4999, results in the receipt by Employee on an after-tax basis, of the greatest amount of severance benefits under

Section 4, notwithstanding that all or some portion of such severance benefits may be taxable under Section 4999 of the Code. Any determination required under this Section 6 shall be made in writing by independent public accountants selected by the Company (the "Accountants"), whose determination shall be conclusive and binding upon Employee and the Company for all purposes. For purposes of making the calculations required by this Section 6, the Accountants may make reasonable assumptions and approximations concerning applicable taxes and may rely on reasonable, good faith interpretations concerning the application of Section 280G and 4999 of the Code. The Company and Employee shall furnish to the Accountants such information and documents as the Accountants may reasonably request in order to make a determination under this Section. The Company shall bear all costs the Accountants may reasonably incur in connection with any calculations contemplated by this Section 6. Any reduction in severance benefits required by this Section 6 shall occur in a manner necessary to provide Employee with the greatest economic benefit. If more than one manner of reduction of severance benefits is necessary to arrive at the reduced amount yields the greatest economic benefit to Employee, the payments and benefits shall be reduced pro rata.

(b) **Release Prior to Receipt of Benefits**. Prior to the receipt of any benefits under Sections 4(a), 4(b) (in the event of a termination of Employee's employment by reason of Permanent Disability) or 4(c) of this Agreement, Employee (or, in the event of Employee's incapacity due to Permanent Disability, his or her legal representative) shall execute, and allow to become effective, a release of claims agreement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Release") not later than fifty-two (52) days following Employee's employment termination. In no event will the Company have any obligation to pay any severance benefits under Sections 4(a), 4(b) (in the event of a termination of Employee's employment by reason of Permanent Disability) or 4(c) of this Agreement to Employee until the Release becomes effective. In the event the Release does not become effective within fifty-two (52) days following Employee's employment termination, the Company shall not have any obligation to pay to Employee any severance benefits under Sections 4(a), 4(b) (in the event of a termination of Employee's employment by reason of Permanent Disability) or 4(c).

(c) **Section 409A**. All severance payments to be made upon a termination of employment under this Agreement may be made only upon a "separation of service" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code and the Department of Treasury regulations and other guidance promulgated thereunder. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, subject to Employee's compliance with Section 6(b), any amount payable under Section 4 that is deemed deferred compensation subject to Section 409A of the Code shall be paid on the sixtieth (60^{th}) day following Employee's "separation from service." Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, if Employee is deemed by the Company at the time of Employee's separation from service to be a "specified employee" for purposes of Code Section 401A(a)(2)(B)(i), to the extent delayed commencement of any portion of the benefits to which Employee is entitled under this Agreement is required in order to avoid a prohibited distribution under Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i), such portion of Employee's benefits shall not be provided to Employee prior to the earlier of (i) the expiration of the six-month period measured from the date of Employee's "separation of service" with the Company or (ii) the date of Employee's death. Upon the first business day following the expiration of the applicable Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) period, all payments deferred pursuant to this Section 6(c) shall be paid in a lump sum to Employee, and any remaining payments due under the Agreement shall be paid as otherwise provided herein. For purposes of Code Section 409A (including, without limitation, for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2)(iii)), Employee's right to receive installment payments under this Agreement shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate payments and, accordingly, each installment payment hereunder shall at all times be considered a separate and distinct payment. It is intended that none of the severance payments and benefits to be provided hereunder will be subject to Section 409A of the Code and any ambiguities herein will be interpreted to be so exempt or, if not so exempt, to comply with Section 409A of the Code. Employee and the Company agree to work together in good faith to consider amendments to this Agreement and to take such reasonable actions which are necessary, appropriate or desirable to avoid imposition of any additional tax or income recognition prior to actual payment to Employee under Section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, to the extent that any amendment to this Agreement with respect to the payment of any severance payments or benefits would constitute under Code Section 409A a delay in a payment or a change in the form of payment, then such amendment must be done in a manner that complies with Code Section 409A(a)(4)(C). Any reimbursement of expenses or in-kind benefits payable under this Agreement shall be made in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv) and shall be paid on or before the last day of Employee's taxable year following the taxable year in which Employee incurred the expenses. The amount of expenses reimbursed or in-kind benefits payable during any taxable year of Employee's shall not affect the amount eligible for reimbursement or in-kind benefits payable in any other taxable year of Employee's, and Employee's right to reimbursement for such amounts shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for any other benefit.

7. **Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement.** Employee has executed and agrees to abide by the terms of the Company's form of Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement, which shall survive termination of Employee's employment with the Company and the termination of this Agreement.

8. **Conflicts.** Employee represents that Employee's performance of all the terms of this Agreement will not breach any other agreement to which Employee is a party. Employee has not, and will not during the term of this Agreement, enter into any oral or written agreement in conflict with any of the provisions of this Agreement. Employee further represents that Employee is entering into or has entered into an employment relationship with the Company of Employee's own free will and that Employee has not been solicited as an employee in any way by the Company.

9. **Successors**. Any successor to the Company (whether direct or indirect and whether by purchase, lease, merger, consolidation, liquidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the Company's business and/or assets shall assume the obligations under this Agreement and agree expressly to perform the obligations under this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent as the Company would be required to perform such obligations in the absence of a succession. The terms of this Agreement and all of Employee's rights hereunder and thereunder shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, Employee's personal or legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees.

10. **Notice**. Notices and all other communications contemplated by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or when mailed by U.S. registered or certified mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid. Mailed notices to Employee shall be addressed to Employee at the home address which Employee most recently communicated to the Company in writing. In the case of the Company, mailed notices shall be addressed to its corporate headquarters, and all notices shall be directed to the attention of its Secretary.

11. **Miscellaneous Provisions**.

(a) **No Duty to Mitigate**. Employee shall not be required to mitigate the amount of any payment contemplated by this Agreement (whether by seeking new employment or in any other manner), nor shall any such payment be reduced by any earnings that Employee may receive from any other source.

(b) **Waiver**. No provision of this Agreement shall be modified, waived or discharged unless the modification, waiver or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by Employee and by an authorized officer of the Company (other than Employee). No waiver by either party of any breach of, or of compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement by the other party shall be considered a waiver of any other condition or provision or of the same condition or provision at another time.

(c) **Whole Agreement**. Other than any indemnification agreement entered into between the Company and Employee in connection with Employee's employment, any outstanding stock option or other equity compensation award agreements and the Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement executed by Employee, no agreements, representations or understandings (whether oral or written and whether express or implied) which are not expressly set forth in this Agreement have been made or entered into by either party with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement supersedes any agreement of the same title and concerning similar subject matter dated prior to the Effective Date, including any offer letter between Employee and the Company, and by execution of this Agreement both parties agree that any such predecessor agreement shall be deemed null and void.

(d) **Choice of Law**. The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without reference to conflict of laws provisions.

(e) **Severability**. If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any circumstance shall, in any jurisdiction and to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision shall be ineffective as to such jurisdiction to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability without invalidating or rendering unenforceable the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement or the application of such terms and provisions to circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, and a suitable and equitable term or provision shall be substituted therefore to carry out, insofar as may be valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of the invalid or unenforceable term or provision.

(f) **Arbitration**. Any dispute, claim or controversy based on, arising out of or relating to Employee's employment or the termination thereof or this Agreement shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the County of San Diego, California, before a single neutral arbitrator in accordance with the National Rules for the Resolution of Employment Disputes (the "Rules") of the American Arbitration Association, and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. The Rules may be found online at www.adr.org. Arbitration may be compelled pursuant to the California Arbitration Act (Code of Civil Procedure §§ 1280 et seq.). If the parties are unable to agree upon an arbitrator, one shall be appointed by the AAA in accordance with its Rules. Each party shall pay the fees of its own attorneys, the expenses of its witnesses and all other expenses connected with presenting its case; *however*, the parties agree that, to the extent permitted by law, the arbitrator may, in his or her discretion, award reasonable attorneys' fees to the prevailing party; *provided*, *further*, that the prevailing party shall be reimbursed for such fees, costs and expenses within forty-five (45) days following any such award, but in no event later than the last day of Employee's taxable year following the taxable year in which the fees, costs and expenses were incurred; *provided*, *further*, that the parties' obligations pursuant to this sentence shall terminate on the tenth (10th) anniversary of the date of the termination of

my employment. Other costs of the arbitration, including the cost of any record or transcripts of the arbitration, AAA's administrative fees, the fee of the arbitrator, and all other fees and costs, shall be borne by the Company. This Section 11(f) is intended to be the exclusive method for resolving any and all claims by the parties against each other for payment of damages under the Agreement or relating to my employment or the termination thereof; *provided*, *however*, that Employee shall retain the right to file administrative charges with or seek relief through any government agency of competent jurisdiction, and to participate in any government investigation, including but not limited to (i) claims for workers' compensation, state disability insurance or unemployment insurance; (ii) claims for unpaid wages or waiting time penalties brought before the California Division of Labor Standards Enforcement; *provided*, *however*, that any appeal from an award or from denial of an award of wages and/or waiting time penalties shall be arbitrated pursuant to the terms of this paragraph; and (iii) claims for administrative relief from the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and/or the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (or any similar agency in any applicable jurisdiction other than California); *provided*, *further*, that Employee shall not be entitled to obtain any monetary relief through such agencies other than workers' compensation benefits or unemployment insurance benefits. This paragraph shall not limit either party's right to obtain any provisional remedy, including, without limitation, injunctive or similar relief, from any court of competent jurisdiction as may be necessary to protect their rights and interests pending the outcome of arbitration, including without limitation injunctive relief, in any court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure § 1281.8 or any similar statute of an applicable jurisdiction. Seeking any such relief shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such party's right to compel arbitration. Both the Company and Employee expressly waive their right to a jury trial.

(g) **Legal Fees and Expenses**. The parties shall each bear their own expenses, legal fees and other fees incurred in connection with this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of any dispute arising under or relating to this Agreement, the arbitrator or court may, but shall not be required to, award the prevailing party its fees and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

(h) **No Assignment of Benefits**. The rights of Employee to payments or benefits under this Agreement shall not be made subject to option or assignment, either by voluntary or involuntary assignment or by operation of law, including (without limitation) bankruptcy, garnishment, attachment or other creditor's process, and any action in violation of this Section 11(h) shall be void. This Agreement does not create, and shall not be construed as creating, any rights enforceable by any person not a party to this Agreement.

(i) **Employment Taxes**. All payments made pursuant to this Agreement will be subject to withholding of applicable income and employment taxes.

(j) **Assignment by Company**. The Company may assign its rights under this Agreement to an affiliate, and an affiliate may assign its rights under this Agreement to another affiliate of the Company or to the Company. In the case of any such assignment, the term "Company" when used in a section of this Agreement shall mean the corporation that actually employs Employee.

(k) **Non-Disparagement**. Upon any termination of employment or service, Employee agrees that he/she will not, directly or indirectly through affiliates or associates, make any written or oral communications that could reasonably be considered to be disparaging of the Company in any respect, including, but not limited to, the Company's business, technology, products, executives, officers, directors, former executives, consultants, contractors or agents. Additionally, the Company agrees that the Board and the Company's executive officers will not make (or direct the Company to make) any written or oral communications that could reasonably be considered to be disparaging of Employee in any respect. Nothing in this Section shall preclude Employee or any representative of the Company from testifying truthfully in any deposition or judicial or administrative proceeding. Moreover, nothing in this Section applies to communications to Employee's immediate family or communications by Employee or representatives of the Company to their respective attorneys, or to pleadings or other documents in any proceeding to enforce this Agreement or between Employee and the Company.

(l) **Construction**. The language in all parts of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed simply, according to its fair meaning, and not strictly for or against any of the parties hereto. Without limitation, there shall be no presumption against any party on the ground that such party was responsible for drafting this Agreement or any part thereof.

(m) **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature page follows]

The parties have executed this Agreement on the date first written above.

APRICUS BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By: ____
Name:
Title:

EMPLOYEE

Signature: __
Print Name: Brian Dorsey

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF RELEASE OF CLAIMS

FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION OF the severance benefits to be provided me in connection with the involuntary termination of my employment, as set forth in Section 4*[Insert relevant subsection]* of the Employment Agreement between me and Apricus Biosciences, Inc. (the "Company") dated December 1, 2014 (the "Agreement"), which are conditioned on my signing this Release of Claims and not revoking this Release of Claims as provided below, and to which I am not otherwise entitled, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, I, on my own behalf and on behalf of my heirs, executors, administrators, beneficiaries, representatives and assigns, and all others connected with or claiming through me, hereby release and forever discharge the Company, its subsidiaries and other affiliates and all of their respective past, present and future officers, directors, shareholders, employees, employee benefit plans, agents, general and limited partners, members, managers, joint venturers, representatives, successors and assigns and all others connected with any of them (all of the foregoing, the "Company Released Parties"), both individually and in their official capacities, from any and all causes of action, rights or claims of any type or description, known or unknown, which I have had in the past, now have, or might now have, through the date of my signing of this Release of Claims, in any way related to, resulting from, arising out of or connected with my employment by or service to the Company or any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates or the termination of that employment or service or pursuant to any federal, state or local law, regulation or other requirement (including without limitation Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, as amended by the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act (the "ADEA Claims"), Employee Retirement Income Security Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the wage and hour, wage payment, and fair employment practices laws of the state or states in which I have been employed by the Company or any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates, each as amended from time to time).

In signing this Release of Claims, I expressly waive and relinquish all rights and benefits afforded by Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California, as well as under any other statutes or common law principles of similar effect, and do so understanding and acknowledging the significance of such specific waiver of Section 1542, which Section states as follows:

> A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release, which if known by him or her must have materially affected his or her settlement with the debtor.

Thus, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1542, and for the purpose of implementing a full and complete release and discharge of the Released, I expressly acknowledge that this Release of Claims is intended to include in its effect, without limitation, all Claims which I do not know or suspect to exist in my favor at the time of execution hereof, and that this Release of Claims contemplates the extinguishment of such Claim or Claims.

Excluded from the scope of this Release of Claims is (i) any claim arising under the terms of the Agreement based on the Company's executory obligations under the Agreement after the effective date of this Release of Claim; (ii) any right of indemnification or contribution that I have pursuant to the articles of incorporation or by-laws of the Company, (iii) all rights to any outstanding options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other awards to the extent vested and exercisable pursuant to the terms of the awards and the plans under which they were granted as of the termination of my employment; and (iv) any right which cannot be waived by operation of law, including claims for unemployment compensation or any state disability insurance benefits pursuant to the terms of applicable state law, claims for workers' compensation insurance benefits under the terms of any workers' compensation insurance policy or fund of the Company or any claims pursuant to the terms and conditions of the federal law known as COBRA or any comparable state law, including Cal-COBRA.

I hereby represent, warrant and agree that I have been paid in full all compensation due to me, whether for services rendered by me to the Company, its subsidiaries and other affiliates, or otherwise, through the date on which my employment with the Company terminated and that, exclusive only of the Company's provision to me of the severance benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Section 4 of the Agreement, no further compensation of any kind shall be due to me from the Company or any of the other Company Released Parties as a result of my employment now ended. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, I specifically acknowledge and agree that I have been paid in full all base salary, bonus compensation and pay for unused vacation due to me and that I have been reimbursed for all business expenses I incurred in the performance of my duties for the Company and the other Company Released Parties.

Effective as of the date of my termination of employment, I hereby confirm my resignation from all officer positions I hold or previously held with the Company or any subsidiary. I further agree that I will execute any additional documents that the Company may reasonably request in connection with the foregoing.

I understand that I must immediately return to the Company any and all documents, materials and information (whether in hardcopy, on electronic media or otherwise) related to the business (whether present or otherwise) of the Company, its subsidiaries and other affiliates and all keys, access cards, credit cards, computer hardware and software, telephones and other property of the Company, its subsidiaries and other affiliates and any copies thereof in my possession or control.

I have previously entered into the Company's standard proprietary information and inventions agreement (the "Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement"). I agree to continue to perform my obligations thereunder.

This Release of Claims creates legally binding obligations and I acknowledge that I am hereby advised by the Company to seek the advice of an attorney prior to signing this Release of Claims.

In signing this Release of Claims, I acknowledge my understanding that I may not sign it prior to the termination of my employment, but that I may consider the terms of this Release of Claims for up to [twenty-one (21)][forty-five (45)] days from the date I receive it, provided that I sign and return it to the Company no later than the [twenty-first (21st)][forty-fifth (45th)] day after such receipt. I acknowledge that I have had sufficient time to consider this Release of Claims and to consult with an attorney, if I wished to do so, or to consult with any other person of my choosing before signing; and that I am signing this Release of Claims knowingly, voluntarily and with a full understanding of its terms. I represent and acknowledge that if I am executing this Release of Claims before the foregoing period has elapsed, I do so knowingly, voluntarily and upon the advice of and with the approval of my legal counsel (if any), and I voluntarily waive any remaining portion of the consideration period. I further acknowledge that, in signing this Release of Claims, I have not relied on any promises or representations, express or implied, that are not set forth in writing expressly in the Agreement or this Release of Claims.

I understand that I may revoke this Release of Claims solely with respect to any potential ADEA Claims at any time within seven (7) days of the date of my signing by written notice to the Company c/o the Chief Executive Officer and that this Release of Claims will take full effect on the eighth calendar day after my signing and only if I have not revoked it during the preceding seven-day revocation period. Notwithstanding my election to revoke with respect to any potential ADEA Claims, I acknowledge that all other terms of this Release of Claims shall remain in full force and effect. I further acknowledge that I shall not be entitled to any payments under Section 4*[Insert relevant subsection]* of the Agreement unless this Release of Claims is executed and becomes effective not later than fifty-two (52) days following the date of my termination of employment.

[I acknowledge that I have been provided with a notice, as required by the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act of 1990, that contains information about the job titles and ages of all individuals eligible or selected to receive the severance package and the ages of all individuals in the same job classification or organizational unit who are not eligible or selected for the severance package. (See Attachment 1.)]

This Release of Claims, the Agreement and the Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement constitute the entire agreement of the Company and me in respect of the subject matter contained herein and therein and supersede all prior or simultaneous representations, discussions, negotiations and agreements, whether written or oral. This Release of Claims may be amended or modified only with my written consent and the written consent of an authorized representative of the Company. No oral waiver, amendment or modification will be effective under any circumstances whatsoever.

The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Release of Claims shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without reference to conflict of laws provisions.

If any term or provision of this Release of Claims or the application thereof to any circumstance shall, in any jurisdiction and to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision shall be ineffective as to such jurisdiction to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability without invalidating or rendering unenforceable the remaining terms and provisions of this Release of Claims or the application of such terms and provisions to circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, and a suitable and equitable term or provision shall be substituted therefore to carry out, insofar as may be valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of the invalid or unenforceable term or provision.

This Release of Claims may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

Any dispute, claim or controversy based on, arising out of or relating to my employment or the termination thereof or the Agreement shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the County of San Diego, California, before a single neutral arbitrator in accordance with the National Rules for the Resolution of Employment Disputes (the "Rules") of the American Arbitration Association, and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. The Rules may be found online at www.adr.org. Arbitration may be compelled pursuant to the California Arbitration Act (Code of Civil Procedure §§ 1280 et seq.). If the parties are unable to agree upon an arbitrator, one shall be appointed by the AAA in accordance with its

Rules. Each party shall pay the fees of its own attorneys, the expenses of its witnesses and all other expenses connected with presenting its case; however, the parties agree that, to the extent permitted by law, the arbitrator may, in his or her discretion, award reasonable attorneys' fees to the prevailing party; *provided*, *further*, that the prevailing party shall be reimbursed for such fees, costs and expenses within forty-five (45) days following any such award, but in no event later than the last day of my taxable year following the taxable year in which the fees, costs and expenses were incurred; *provided*, *further*, that the parties' obligations pursuant to this sentence shall terminate on the tenth (10th) anniversary of the date of the termination of my employment. Other costs of the arbitration, including the cost of any record or transcripts of the arbitration, AAA's administrative fees, the fee of the arbitrator, and all other fees and costs, shall be borne by the Company. This paragraph is intended to be the exclusive method for resolving any and all claims by the parties against each other for payment of damages under the Agreement or relating to my employment or the termination thereof; *provided*, *however*, that I shall retain the right to file administrative charges with or seek relief through any government agency of competent jurisdiction, and to participate in any government investigation, including but not limited to (i) claims for workers' compensation, state disability insurance or unemployment insurance; (ii) claims for unpaid wages or waiting time penalties brought before the California Division of Labor Standards Enforcement; *provided*, *however*, that any appeal from an award or from denial of an award of wages and/or waiting time penalties shall be arbitrated pursuant to the terms of this paragraph; and (iii) claims for administrative relief from the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and/or the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (or any similar agency in any applicable jurisdiction other than California); *provided*, *further*, that I shall not be entitled to obtain any monetary relief through such agencies other than workers' compensation benefits or unemployment insurance benefits. This paragraph shall not limit either party's right to obtain any provisional remedy, including, without limitation, injunctive or similar relief, from any court of competent jurisdiction as may be necessary to protect their rights and interests pending the outcome of arbitration, including without limitation injunctive relief, in any court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure § 1281.8 or any similar statute of an applicable jurisdiction. Seeking any such relief shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such party's right to compel arbitration. Both the Company and I expressly waive our right to a jury trial.

Intending to be legally bound, I have signed this Release of Claims as of the date written below.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Date Signed: _____

Acknowledged and Agreed:

APRICUS BIOSCIENCES, INC.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date Signed: _____

Exhibit 10.27

APRICUS BIOSCIENCES, INC.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Employment Agreement (the "Agreement") is dated as of December 12, 2014 (the "Effective Date"), by and between Dr. Barbara Troupin ("Employee") and Apricus Biosciences, Inc., a Nevada corporation ("Apricus," and collectively with its subsidiaries, the "Company").

RECITALS

A. The Board of Directors of Apricus (the "Board") believes it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to retain Employee and provide incentives to Employee to serve the Company as set forth herein.

B. The Board further believes that it is necessary to provide Employee with certain benefits upon certain terminations of Employee's employment, which benefits are intended to provide Employee with financial security and provide sufficient income and encouragement to Employee to remain employed with the Company, notwithstanding the possibility of a Change in Control.

C. To accomplish the foregoing objectives, the Board has directed the Company, upon execution of this Agreement by Employee, to agree to the terms provided in this Agreement.

It is therefore agreed as follows:

1. **At-Will Employment**. The Company and Employee acknowledge that Employee's employment is and shall continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law, and that Employee's employment with the Company may be terminated by either party at any time for any or no reason. This "at-will" nature of Employee's employment shall remain unchanged during Employee's tenure as an employee and may not be changed, except in an express writing signed by Employee and a duly authorized officer of the Company. If Employee's employment terminates for any reason, Employee shall not be entitled to any payments, benefits, damages, award or compensation other than as provided in this Agreement or otherwise agreed to in writing by the Company or as provided by applicable law.

2. **Duties.** Employee shall be employed by the Company as Senior Vice President, Chief Medical Officer of the Company, and, as such, Employee shall faithfully perform for the Company the duties of said office and shall perform such other duties of an executive, managerial or administrative nature as shall be specified and designated from time to time by the Board or the Chief Executive Officer of Apricus ("CEO"). While employed by the Company, Employee shall not, without the prior consent of the CEO, (i) render to others services of any kind for compensation or engage in any other business activity that would materially interfere with the performance of Employee's duties under this Agreement, or (ii) directly or indirectly, whether as a partner, employee, creditor, shareholder, or otherwise, promote, participate or engage in any activity or other business competitive with the Company's business. Employee shall not invest in any company or business that competes in any manner with the Company; *provided that*, Employee may, without violating this section, own as a passive investment, shares of capital stock of a publicly-traded corporation that engages in competition if (i) such shares are actively traded on an established national securities market in the United States, (ii) the number of shares of such corporation's capital stock that are beneficially owned (directly or indirectly) by Employee represents less than one percent of the total number of shares of such corporation's outstanding capital stock, and (iii) Employee is not otherwise associated directly or indirectly with such corporation or with any affiliated of such corporation. Employee may also participate freely in the affairs of any recognized charitable organizations, non-profit or in any community affairs of Employee's choice. Employee shall be subject to and comply with the policies and procedures generally applicable to employees of the Company to the extent the same are not inconsistent with any term of this Agreement

3. **Compensation**. As compensation for the services to be rendered by Employee to the Company pursuant to this Agreement, Employee shall be paid the following compensation and other benefits, which compensation and benefits may be paid or provided by Apricus or NexMed (U.S.A.), Inc., Apricus' wholly-owned subsidiary.

(a) **Salary**. The Company shall pay Employee a salary at an initial rate of $325,000.00 per annum, which may be adjusted by the Compensation Committee of the Board from time to time (the "Annual Salary"), and shall be paid in accordance with the customary payroll practices of the Company applicable to employees.

(b) **Bonus**. For each fiscal year completed during the term hereof, commencing with 2015, Employee may be eligible to earn an annual cash performance bonus based on Employee's or the Company's attainment of objective financial or other

operating criteria established by the Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee. Employee's annual target bonus, payable upon full attainment of the aforementioned criteria, shall be 40% of the Annual Salary, with the actual amount of the bonus, if any, to be determined by the Board or the Compensation Committee in accordance with the terms of the annual bonus plan established by the Board or the Compensation Committee. Employee shall be required to be employed with the Company on the date that bonuses are paid in order to be entitled to receive such payment.

(c) **Benefits**. During the term hereof, Employee shall be eligible for inclusion, to the extent permitted by law, as a full-time employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, in any and all of the following plans, programs, and policies in effect at the time, subject to the terms and conditions of such plans, programs and policies: (i) pension, profit sharing, savings, and other retirement plans and programs, (ii) life and health (medical, dental, hospitalization, short-term and long-term disability) insurance plans and programs, (iii) stock option and stock purchase plans and programs, (iv) accidental death and dismemberment protection plans and programs, (v) travel accident insurance plans and programs, (vi) Company-paid holidays, twenty (20) vacation days per year, five (5) sick days per year and two (2) personal days per year, in each case subject to accrual limits under the Company's policies), and (vii) other plans and programs sponsored by the Company or any subsidiary for employees generally, including any and all plans and programs that supplement any or all of the foregoing types of plans or programs. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates from terminating or amending any employee benefit plan, program or policy from time to time after the date of this Agreement.

(d) **Expenses**. The Company shall pay or reimburse Employee for all ordinary and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses actually incurred (and, in the case of reimbursement, paid) by Employee during the term of employment in the performance of Employee's services under this Agreement; *provided* that Employee submits proof of such expenses, with the properly completed forms as prescribed from time to time by the Company, no later than thirty (30) days after such expenses have been so incurred or as otherwise provided in accordance with the standard practices of the Company.

(e) **Relocation Assistance**. The Company shall reimburse up to $50,000 of actual expenses, evidenced by receipts, incurred by Employee for relocating to San Diego, California. Such relocation assistance payments shall be subject to repayment in the event Employee resigns (other than by reason of an Involuntary Termination) or is terminated by the Company for Cause prior to the first anniversary of the Effective Date. Employee's obligation to repay the foregoing relocation assistance payments will be forgiven in twelve (12) equal monthly installments following each one-month period of Employee's employment with the Company following the Effective Date.

4. **Benefits Upon Termination of Employment.**

(a) **Severance Upon Involuntary Termination.** In the event that Employee suffers an Involuntary Termination, and subject to the limitations set forth in Section 6, then in addition to any accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of such termination, Employee will be entitled to receive severance benefits as follows: (i) the Company shall pay to Employee in one lump sum an amount equal to (A) twelve (12) months of Employee's Annual Salary that Employee was receiving immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination; plus (B) any accrued but unpaid bonus for the calendar year preceding Employee's termination, to the extent that all criteria for such bonus have been met (with the exception of the requirement that Employee be employed on the date the bonus is to be paid) (as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board in its discretion); plus (C) 100% of the average of the bonuses paid by the Company to Employee for services during each of the three most recent fiscal years (or such shorter period of time during which Employee was eligible for a bonus) prior to the date of the Involuntary Termination (and, to the extent Employee was not employed for an entire fiscal year, the bonus received by Employee for such fiscal year shall be annualized for purposes of the preceding calculation); (ii) full acceleration of the vesting of all equity awards held by Employee at the time of the Involuntary Termination, including any options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other awards; and (iii) reimbursement for the cost of continuation of health insurance benefits provided to Employee immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination pursuant to the terms of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended ("COBRA") or other applicable law through the earliest to occur of (A) twelve (12) months following the Involuntary Termination, (B) the date Employee becomes eligible for coverage under health and/or dental plans of another employer, or (C) the date upon which Employee is no longer eligible for such COBRA or other benefits under applicable law (the "COBRA Coverage Period"). If any of the Company's health benefits are self-funded as of the date of Employee's Involuntary Termination, or if the Company cannot provide the foregoing benefits in a manner that is exempt from Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") or that is otherwise compliant with applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), instead of providing the reimbursements as set forth in clause (ii) above, the Company shall instead pay to Employee the foregoing monthly amount as a taxable monthly payment for the COBRA Coverage Period (or any remaining portion thereof). Subject to Section 6(c), the amounts payable pursuant to clause (i) above shall be payable in a lump sum within five (5) days following the date Employee's Release becomes effective and irrevocable.

(b) **Disability or Death.** If Employee should suffer a Permanent Disability, the Company may terminate Employee's employment hereunder upon ten (10) or more days' prior written notice to Employee. If Employee should pass away during the term of this Agreement, Employee's employment shall be deemed terminated on Employee's date of death. For purposes of this Agreement, a "Permanent Disability" shall be deemed to have occurred only when Employee has qualified for benefits (including satisfaction of any applicable waiting period) under the Company's or a subsidiary's long-term disability insurance arrangement. In the event of the termination of Employee's employment hereunder by reason of Permanent Disability or death, the Employment Term shall end on the day of such termination and the Company shall pay, no later than the first payroll date following Employee's termination, to Employee or Employee's legal representative (in the event of Permanent Disability), or any beneficiary or beneficiaries designated by Employee to the Company in writing, or to Employee's estate if no such beneficiary has been so designated (in the event of Employee's death), a single lump sum payment of: (i) any accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of such termination; (ii) any amounts owing, but not yet paid, pursuant to Section 3(d) hereof. In addition, upon a termination under this Section 4(b): (1) Employee shall receive a pro rata bonus for the calendar year in which such termination occurs, equal to Employee's target bonus for the calendar year of said termination multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days in such year preceding and including the date of termination, and the denominator of which is three hundred sixty-five (365); (2) Employee shall receive any accrued but unpaid bonus for the calendar year preceding Employee's termination, to the extent that all criteria for such bonus have been met (with the exception of the requirement that Employee be employed on the date the bonus is to be paid) (as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board in its discretion); and (3) all of Employee's outstanding but unvested equity awards shall vest immediately and the expiration date for all of Employee's unvested stock option awards shall be extended so that they expire one year after the date of Employee's termination under this Section 4(b). Subject to Section 6(c), the amounts payable pursuant to clauses (1) and (2) above shall be paid within five (5) days following the date Employee's Release becomes effective and irrevocable (or, in the event of Employee's death, within five (5) days following the date of Employee's death).

(c) **Severance Upon a Change in Control.** In the event that Employee suffers an Involuntary Termination within the 12-month period following the effective date of a Change in Control, then in addition to all accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of Employee's termination of employment, Employee will be entitled to receive severance benefits as follows: (i) the Company shall pay to Employee in one lump sum an amount equal to the greater of (A) twelve (12) months of Employee's Annual Salary that Employee was receiving immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination or (B) twelve (12) months of Employee's Annual Salary that Employee was receiving immediately prior to the Change in Control; (ii) the Company shall pay to Employee in one lump sum (A) any accrued but unpaid bonus for the calendar year preceding Employee's termination, to the extent that all criteria for such bonus have been met (with the exception of the requirement that Employee be employed on the date the bonus is to be paid) (as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board in its discretion), plus (B) 100% of the average of the bonuses paid by the Company to Employee for services during each of the three most recent fiscal years (or such shorter period of time during which Employee was eligible for a bonus) prior to the date of the Involuntary Termination (and, to the extent Employee was not employed for an entire fiscal year, the bonus received by Employee for such fiscal year shall be annualized for purposes of the preceding calculation); (iii) full acceleration of the vesting of all equity awards held by Employee at the time of the Involuntary Termination, including any options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other awards; and (iv) reimbursement for the cost of continuation of health insurance benefits provided to Employee immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination pursuant to the terms of COBRA or other applicable law for a period continuing until the earlier of twelve (12) months following the Involuntary Termination or the date upon which Employee is no longer eligible for such COBRA or other benefits under applicable law (the "Change in Control COBRA Coverage Period"). If any of the Company's health benefits are self-funded as of the date of Employee's Involuntary Termination, or if the Company cannot provide the foregoing benefits in a manner that is exempt from Section 409A of the Code or that is otherwise compliant with applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), instead of providing the reimbursements as set forth in clause (ii) above, the Company shall instead pay to Employee the foregoing monthly amount as a taxable monthly payment for the Change in Control COBRA Coverage Period (or any remaining portion thereof). The amounts payable pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above shall be payable in a lump sum within five (5) days following the date Employee's Release becomes effective and irrevocable.

(d) **Termination for Cause**. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if Employee's employment is terminated for Cause at any time, then Employee shall not be entitled to receive payment of any severance benefits or any continuation or acceleration of stock award vesting and all of Employee's stock awards shall remain subject to all applicable forfeiture provisions and transfer restrictions. Employee will receive payment(s) for all accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of such termination.

(e) **Voluntary Resignation**. If Employee voluntarily resigns from the Company under circumstances which do not constitute an Involuntary Termination, then Employee shall not be entitled to receive payment of any severance benefits, or option acceleration, or relinquishment of forfeiture and transfer restrictions. Employee will receive payment(s) for all accrued but unpaid

Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of such termination.

5. **Definition of Terms**. The following terms referred to in this Agreement shall have the following meanings:

i. "Cause" means any of the following: (i) Employee's theft, dishonesty, willful misconduct, breach of fiduciary duty for personal profit, or falsification of any Company or affiliate documents or records; (ii) Employee's material failure to abide by a Company's or affiliate's code of conduct or other policies (including without limitation, policies relating to confidentiality and reasonable workplace conduct); (iii) Employee's unauthorized use, misappropriation, destruction or diversion of any tangible or intangible asset or corporate opportunity of the Company or an affiliate (including, without limitation, Employee's improper use or disclosure of confidential or proprietary information); (iv) any intentional act by Employee which has a material detrimental effect on the Company or an affiliate's reputation or business; (v) Employee's repeated failure or inability to perform any reasonable assigned duties after written notice from the Company or an affiliate (including, without limitation, habitual absence from work for reasons other than illness), and a reasonable opportunity to cure, such failure or inability; (vi) any material breach by Employee of any employment or service agreement between Employee and the Company or an affiliate, which breach is not cured pursuant to the terms of such agreement; or (vii) Employee's conviction (including any plea of guilty or *nolo contendere*) of any criminal act involving fraud, dishonesty, misappropriation or moral turpitude, or which materially impairs Employee's ability to perform his or her duties with the Company or an affiliate.

ii. "Change in Control" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(i) an Ownership Change Event or a series of related Ownership Change Events (collectively, a "Transaction") in which the shareholders of Apricus immediately before the Transaction do not retain immediately after the Transaction, in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of shares of Apricus' voting stock immediately before the Transaction, direct or indirect beneficial ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of the outstanding voting securities of Apricus or such surviving entity immediately outstanding after the Transaction, or, in the case of an Ownership Change Event the entity to which the assets of Apricus were transferred (the "Transferee"), as the case may be; or

(ii) the liquidation or dissolution of Apricus.

For purposes of Section 5(b)(i), indirect beneficial ownership shall include, without limitation, an interest resulting from ownership of the voting securities of one or more corporations or other business entities which own Apricus or the Transferee, as the case may be, either directly or through one or more subsidiary corporations or other business entities. The Board shall have the right to determine whether multiple sales or exchanges of the voting securities in Apricus or multiple Ownership Change Events are related, and its determination shall be final, binding and conclusive. The Board may also, but need not, specify that other transactions or events constitute a Change in Control.

(a) "Involuntary Termination" shall include (i) any termination of Employee's employment by the Company (other than for Cause and other than as a result of Employee's death or Permanent Disability) or (ii) Employee's voluntary termination within sixty (60) days following the occurrence of any of the following events without Employee's written consent: (i) a material reduction or material change in job duties, responsibilities, authority and requirements inconsistent with Employee's position with the Company and Employee's prior duties, responsibilities and requirements or a material negative change in Employee's reporting relationship (in each case, excluding any changes as a result of the loss of any interim or temporary roles within the Company); (ii) a material reduction of Employee's base compensation (other than in connection with a general decrease in base salaries for most officers of the Company or successor corporation); or (iii) Employee's refusal to relocate to a facility or location more than fifty (50) miles from the Company's current location, provided that Employee will not resign due to such change, reduction or relocation without first providing the Company with written notice of the event or events constituting the grounds for Employee's voluntary resignation within thirty (30) days of the initial existence of such grounds and a reasonable cure period of not less than thirty (30) days following the date of such notice.

i. "Ownership Change Event" means the occurrence of any of the following with respect to Apricus: (i) the direct or indirect sale or exchange in a single or series of related transactions by the shareholders of Apricus of more than fifty percent (50%) percent of the outstanding voting stock of Apricus; (ii) a merger or consolidation in which Apricus is a party, other than a change of domicile; or (iii) the sale, exchange, or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of Apricus.

6. **Limitation and Conditions on Payments.**

(a) **Parachute Payments**. In the event that the severance and other benefits provided for in this Agreement to Employee: (i) constitute "parachute payments" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code; and (ii) but for this Section, would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code, then Employee's severance benefits under Section 4 shall be payable either:

(i) in full; or

(ii) as to such lesser amount which would result in no portion of such severance benefits being subject to excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code, whichever of the foregoing amounts, taking into account the applicable federal, state and local income taxes and the excise tax imposed by Section 4999, results in the receipt by Employee on an after-tax basis, of the greatest amount of severance benefits under Section 4, notwithstanding that all or some portion of such severance benefits may be taxable under Section 4999 of the Code. Any determination required under this Section 6 shall be made in writing by independent public accountants selected by the Company (the "Accountants"), whose determination shall be conclusive and binding upon Employee and the Company for all purposes. For purposes of making the calculations required by this Section 6, the Accountants may make reasonable assumptions and approximations concerning applicable taxes and may rely on reasonable, good faith interpretations concerning the application of Section 280G and 4999 of the Code. The Company and Employee shall furnish to the Accountants such information and documents as the Accountants may reasonably request in order to make a determination under this Section. The Company shall bear all costs the Accountants may reasonably incur in connection with any calculations contemplated by this Section 6. Any reduction in severance benefits required by this Section 6 shall occur in a manner necessary to provide Employee with the greatest economic benefit. If more than one manner of reduction of severance benefits is necessary to arrive at the reduced amount yields the greatest economic benefit to Employee, the payments and benefits shall be reduced pro rata.

(b) **Release Prior to Receipt of Benefits**. Prior to the receipt of any benefits under Sections 4(a), 4(b) (in the event of a termination of Employee's employment by reason of Permanent Disability) or 4(c) of this Agreement, Employee (or, in the event of Employee's incapacity due to Permanent Disability, his or her legal representative) shall execute, and allow to become effective, a release of claims agreement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Release") not later than fifty-two (52) days following Employee's employment termination. In no event will the Company have any obligation to pay any severance benefits under Sections 4(a), 4(b) (in the event of a termination of Employee's employment by reason of Permanent Disability) or 4(c) of this Agreement to Employee until the Release becomes effective. In the event the Release does not become effective within fifty-two (52) days following Employee's employment termination, the Company shall not have any obligation to pay to Employee any severance benefits under Sections 4(a), 4(b) (in the event of a termination of Employee's employment by reason of Permanent Disability) or 4(c).

(c) **Section 409A**. All severance payments to be made upon a termination of employment under this Agreement may be made only upon a "separation of service" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code and the Department of Treasury regulations and other guidance promulgated thereunder. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, subject to Employee's compliance with Section 6(b), any amount payable under Section 4 that is deemed deferred compensation subject to Section 409A of the Code shall be paid on the sixtieth (60th) day following Employee's "separation from service." Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, if Employee is deemed by the Company at the time of Employee's separation from service to be a "specified employee" for purposes of Code Section 401A(a)(2)(B)(i), to the extent delayed commencement of any portion of the benefits to which Employee is entitled under this Agreement is required in order to avoid a prohibited distribution under Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i), such portion of Employee's benefits shall not be provided to Employee prior to the earlier of (i) the expiration of the six-month period measured from the date of Employee's "separation of service" with the Company or (ii) the date of Employee's death. Upon the first business day following the expiration of the applicable Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) period, all payments deferred pursuant to this Section 6(c) shall be paid in a lump sum to Employee, and any remaining payments due under the Agreement shall be paid as otherwise provided herein. For purposes of Code Section 409A (including, without limitation, for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2)(iii)), Employee's right to receive installment payments under this Agreement shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate payments and, accordingly, each installment payment hereunder shall at all times be considered a separate and distinct payment. It is intended that none of the severance payments and benefits to be provided hereunder will be subject to Section 409A of the Code and any ambiguities herein will be interpreted to be so exempt or, if not so exempt, to comply with Section 409A of the Code. Employee and the Company agree to work together in good faith to consider amendments to this Agreement and to take such reasonable actions which are necessary, appropriate or desirable to avoid imposition of any additional tax or income recognition prior to actual payment to Employee under Section 409A of the

Code. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, to the extent that any amendment to this Agreement with respect to the payment of any severance payments or benefits would constitute under Code Section 409A a delay in a payment or a change in the form of payment, then such amendment must be done in a manner that complies with Code Section 409A(a)(4)(C). Any reimbursement of expenses or in-kind benefits payable under this Agreement shall be made in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv) and shall be paid on or before the last day of Employee's taxable year following the taxable year in which Employee incurred the expenses. The amount of expenses reimbursed or in-kind benefits payable during any taxable year of Employee's shall not affect the amount eligible for reimbursement or in-kind benefits payable in any other taxable year of Employee's, and Employee's right to reimbursement for such amounts shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for any other benefit.

7. **Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement.** Employee has executed and agrees to abide by the terms of the Company's form of Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement, which shall survive termination of Employee's employment with the Company and the termination of this Agreement.

8. **Conflicts.** Employee represents that Employee's performance of all the terms of this Agreement will not breach any other agreement to which Employee is a party. Employee has not, and will not during the term of this Agreement, enter into any oral or written agreement in conflict with any of the provisions of this Agreement. Employee further represents that Employee is entering into or has entered into an employment relationship with the Company of Employee's own free will and that Employee has not been solicited as an employee in any way by the Company.

9. **Successors**. Any successor to the Company (whether direct or indirect and whether by purchase, lease, merger, consolidation, liquidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the Company's business and/or assets shall assume the obligations under this Agreement and agree expressly to perform the obligations under this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent as the Company would be required to perform such obligations in the absence of a succession. The terms of this Agreement and all of Employee's rights hereunder and thereunder shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, Employee's personal or legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees.

10. **Notice**. Notices and all other communications contemplated by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or when mailed by U.S. registered or certified mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid. Mailed notices to Employee shall be addressed to Employee at the home address which Employee most recently communicated to the Company in writing. In the case of the Company, mailed notices shall be addressed to its corporate headquarters, and all notices shall be directed to the attention of its Secretary.

11. **Miscellaneous Provisions**.

(a) **No Duty to Mitigate**. Employee shall not be required to mitigate the amount of any payment contemplated by this Agreement (whether by seeking new employment or in any other manner), nor shall any such payment be reduced by any earnings that Employee may receive from any other source.

(b) **Waiver**. No provision of this Agreement shall be modified, waived or discharged unless the modification, waiver or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by Employee and by an authorized officer of the Company (other than Employee). No waiver by either party of any breach of, or of compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement by the other party shall be considered a waiver of any other condition or provision or of the same condition or provision at another time.

(c) **Whole Agreement**. Other than any indemnification agreement entered into between the Company and Employee in connection with Employee's employment, any outstanding stock option or other equity compensation award agreements and the Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement executed by Employee, no agreements, representations or understandings (whether oral or written and whether express or implied) which are not expressly set forth in this Agreement have been made or entered into by either party with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement supersedes any agreement of the same title and concerning similar subject matter dated prior to the Effective Date, including any offer letter between Employee and the Company, and by execution of this Agreement both parties agree that any such predecessor agreement shall be deemed null and void.

(d) **Choice of Law**. The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without reference to conflict of laws provisions.

(e) **Severability**. If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any circumstance shall, in any jurisdiction and to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision shall be ineffective as to such jurisdiction to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability without invalidating or rendering unenforceable the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement or the application of such terms and provisions to circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or

unenforceable, and a suitable and equitable term or provision shall be substituted therefore to carry out, insofar as may be valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of the invalid or unenforceable term or provision.

(f) **Arbitration**. Any dispute, claim or controversy based on, arising out of or relating to Employee's employment or the termination thereof or this Agreement shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the County of San Diego, California, before a single neutral arbitrator in accordance with the National Rules for the Resolution of Employment Disputes (the "Rules") of the American Arbitration Association, and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. The Rules may be found online at www.adr.org. Arbitration may be compelled pursuant to the California Arbitration Act (Code of Civil Procedure §§ 1280 et seq.). If the parties are unable to agree upon an arbitrator, one shall be appointed by the AAA in accordance with its Rules. Each party shall pay the fees of its own attorneys, the expenses of its witnesses and all other expenses connected with presenting its case; *however*, the parties agree that, to the extent permitted by law, including, without limitation, the California Labor Code, the arbitrator may, in his or her discretion, award reasonable attorneys' fees to the prevailing party; *provided*, *further*, that the prevailing party shall be reimbursed for such fees, costs and expenses within forty-five (45) days following any such award, but in no event later than the last day of Employee's taxable year following the taxable year in which the fees, costs and expenses were incurred; *provided*, *further*, that the parties' obligations pursuant to this sentence shall terminate on the tenth (10th) anniversary of the date of the termination of my employment. Other costs of the arbitration, including the cost of any record or transcripts of the arbitration, AAA's administrative fees, the fee of the arbitrator, and all other fees and costs, shall be borne by the Company. This Section 11(f) is intended to be the exclusive method for resolving any and all claims by the parties against each other for payment of damages under the Agreement or relating to my employment or the termination thereof; *provided*, *however*, that Employee shall retain the right to file administrative charges with or seek relief through any government agency of competent jurisdiction, and to participate in any government investigation, including but not limited to (i) claims for workers' compensation, state disability insurance or unemployment insurance; (ii) claims for unpaid wages or waiting time penalties brought before the California Division of Labor Standards Enforcement; *provided*, *however*, that any appeal from an award or from denial of an award of wages and/or waiting time penalties shall be arbitrated pursuant to the terms of this paragraph; and (iii) claims for administrative relief from the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and/or the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (or any similar agency in any applicable jurisdiction other than California); *provided*, *further*, that Employee shall not be entitled to obtain any monetary relief through such agencies other than workers' compensation benefits or unemployment insurance benefits. This paragraph shall not limit either party's right to obtain any provisional remedy, including, without limitation, injunctive or similar relief, from any court of competent jurisdiction as may be necessary to protect their rights and interests pending the outcome of arbitration, including without limitation injunctive relief, in any court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure § 1281.8 or any similar statute of an applicable jurisdiction. Seeking any such relief shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such party's right to compel arbitration. Both the Company and Employee expressly waive their right to a jury trial.

(g) **Legal Fees and Expenses**. The parties shall each bear their own expenses, legal fees and other fees incurred in connection with this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of any dispute arising under or relating to this Agreement, the arbitrator or court may, but shall not be required to, award the prevailing party its fees and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

(h) **No Assignment of Benefits**. The rights of Employee to payments or benefits under this Agreement shall not be made subject to option or assignment, either by voluntary or involuntary assignment or by operation of law, including (without limitation) bankruptcy, garnishment, attachment or other creditor's process, and any action in violation of this Section 11(h) shall be void. This Agreement does not create, and shall not be construed as creating, any rights enforceable by any person not a party to this Agreement.

(i) **Employment Taxes**. All payments made pursuant to this Agreement will be subject to withholding of applicable income and employment taxes.

(j) **Assignment by Company**. The Company may assign its rights under this Agreement to an affiliate, and an affiliate may assign its rights under this Agreement to another affiliate of the Company or to the Company. In the case of any such assignment, the term "Company" when used in a section of this Agreement shall mean the corporation that actually employs Employee.

(k) **Non-Disparagement**. Upon any termination of employment or service, Employee agrees that he/she will not, directly or indirectly through affiliates or associates, make any written or oral communications that could reasonably be considered to be disparaging of the Company in any respect, including, but not limited to, the Company's business, technology, products, executives, officers, directors, former executives, consultants, contractors or agents. Additionally, the Company agrees that the Board and the Company's executive officers will not make (or direct the Company to make) any written or oral communications that could reasonably be considered to be disparaging of Employee in any respect. Nothing in this Section shall preclude Employee or any representative of the Company from testifying truthfully in any deposition or judicial or administrative proceeding. Moreover, nothing in this Section applies to communications to Employee's immediate family or communications by Employee or

representatives of the Company to their respective attorneys, or to pleadings or other documents in any proceeding to enforce this Agreement or between Employee and the Company.

(l) **Construction**. The language in all parts of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed simply, according to its fair meaning, and not strictly for or against any of the parties hereto. Without limitation, there shall be no presumption against any party on the ground that such party was responsible for drafting this Agreement or any part thereof.

(m) **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature page follows]

The parties have executed this Agreement on the date first written above.

APRICUS BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By: ____
Name:
Title:

EMPLOYEE

Signature: __
Print Name: Dr. Barbara Troupin

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF RELEASE OF CLAIMS

FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION OF the severance benefits to be provided me in connection with the involuntary termination of my employment, *[Description of termination benefits to be provided under relevant subsection of Section 4 will be inserted at the time of execution of the Release]* of the Employment Agreement between me and Apricus Biosciences, Inc. (the "Company") dated December XX, 2014 (the "Agreement"), which are conditioned on my signing this Release of Claims and not revoking this Release of Claims as provided below, and to which I am not otherwise entitled, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, I, on my own behalf and on behalf of my heirs, executors, administrators, beneficiaries, representatives and assigns, and all others connected with or claiming through me, hereby release and forever discharge the Company, its subsidiaries and other affiliates and all of their respective past, present and future officers, directors, shareholders, employees, employee benefit plans, agents, general and limited partners, members, managers, joint venturers, representatives, successors and assigns and all others connected with any of them (all of the foregoing, the "Company Released Parties"), both individually and in their official capacities, from any and all causes of action, rights or claims of any type or description, known or unknown, which I have had in the past, now have, or might now have, through the date of my signing of this Release of Claims, in any way related to, resulting from, arising out of or connected with my employment by or service to the Company or any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates or the termination of that employment or service or pursuant to any federal, state or local law, regulation or other requirement (including without limitation Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, as amended by the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act (the " ADEA Claims"), Employee Retirement Income Security Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the wage and hour, wage payment, and fair employment practices laws of the state or states in which I have been employed by the Company or any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates, each as amended from time to time).

In signing this Release of Claims, I expressly waive and relinquish all rights and benefits afforded by Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California, as well as under any other statutes or common law principles of similar effect, and do so understanding and acknowledging the significance of such specific waiver of Section 1542, which Section states as follows:

> A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release, which if known by him or her must have materially affected his or her settlement with the debtor.

Thus, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1542, and for the purpose of implementing a full and complete release and discharge of the Released, I expressly acknowledge that this Release of Claims is intended to include in its effect, without limitation, all Claims which I do not know or suspect to exist in my favor at the time of execution hereof, and that this Release of Claims contemplates the extinguishment of such Claim or Claims.

Excluded from the scope of this Release of Claims is (i) any claim arising under the terms of the Agreement based on the Company's executory obligations under the Agreement after the effective date of this Release of Claim; (ii) any right of indemnification or contribution that I have pursuant to the articles of incorporation or by-laws of the Company, (iii) all rights to any outstanding options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other awards to the extent vested and exercisable pursuant to the terms of the awards and the plans under which they were granted as of the termination of my employment; and (iv) any right which cannot be waived by operation of law, including claims for indemnification under the California Labor Code and/or the California Corporations Code, unemployment compensation or any state disability insurance benefits pursuant to the terms of applicable state law, claims for workers' compensation insurance benefits under the terms of any workers' compensation insurance policy or fund of the Company or any claims pursuant to the terms and conditions of the federal law known as COBRA or any comparable state law, including Cal-COBRA.

I hereby represent, warrant and agree that I have been paid in full all compensation due to me, whether for services rendered by me to the Company, its subsidiaries and other affiliates, or otherwise, through the date on which my employment with the Company terminated and that, exclusive only of the Company's provision to me of the severance benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Section 4 of the Agreement, no further compensation of any kind shall be due to me from the Company or any of the other Company Released Parties as a result of my employment now ended. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, I specifically acknowledge and agree that I have been paid in full all base salary, bonus compensation and pay for unused vacation due to me and that I have been reimbursed for all business expenses I incurred in the performance of my duties for the Company and the other Company Released Parties.

Effective as of the date of my termination of employment, I hereby confirm my resignation from all officer positions I hold or previously held with the Company or any subsidiary. I further agree that I will execute any additional documents that the Company may reasonably request in connection with the foregoing.

I understand that I must immediately return to the Company any and all documents, materials and information (whether in hardcopy, on electronic media or otherwise) related to the business (whether present or otherwise) of the Company, its subsidiaries and other affiliates and all keys, access cards, credit cards, computer hardware and software, telephones and other property of the Company, its subsidiaries and other affiliates and any copies thereof in my possession or control.

I have previously entered into the Company's standard proprietary information and inventions agreement (the "Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement"). I agree to continue to perform my obligations thereunder.

This Release of Claims creates legally binding obligations and I acknowledge that I am hereby advised by the Company to seek the advice of an attorney prior to signing this Release of Claims.

In signing this Release of Claims, I acknowledge my understanding that I may not sign it prior to the termination of my employment, but that I may consider the terms of this Release of Claims for up to [twenty-one (21)][forty-five (45)] days from the date I receive it, provided that I sign and return it to the Company no later than the [twenty-first (21st)][forty-fifth (45th)] day after such receipt. I acknowledge that I have had sufficient time to consider this Release of Claims and to consult with an attorney, if I wished to do so, or to consult with any other person of my choosing before signing; and that I am signing this Release of Claims knowingly, voluntarily and with a full understanding of its terms. I represent and acknowledge that if I am executing this Release of Claims before the foregoing period has elapsed, I do so knowingly, voluntarily and upon the advice of and with the approval of my legal counsel (if any), and I voluntarily waive any remaining portion of the consideration period. I further acknowledge that, in signing this Release of Claims, I have not relied on any promises or representations, express or implied, that are not set forth in writing expressly in the Agreement or this Release of Claims.

I understand that I may revoke this Release of Claims solely with respect to any potential ADEA Claims at any time within seven (7) days of the date of my signing by written notice to the Company c/o the Chief Executive Officer and that this Release of Claims will take full effect on the eighth calendar day after my signing and only if I have not revoked it during the preceding seven-day revocation period. Notwithstanding my election to revoke with respect to any potential ADEA Claims, I acknowledge that all other terms of this Release of Claims shall remain in full force and effect. I further acknowledge that I shall not be entitled to any payments under Section 4*[Insert relevant subsection]* of the Agreement unless this Release of Claims is executed and becomes effective not later than fifty-two (52) days following the date of my termination of employment.

[I acknowledge that I have been provided with a notice, as required by the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act of 1990, that contains information about the job titles and ages of all individuals eligible or selected to receive the severance package and the ages of all individuals in the same job classification or organizational unit who are not eligible or selected for the severance package. (See Attachment 1.)]

This Release of Claims, the Agreement and the Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement constitute the entire agreement of the Company and me in respect of the subject matter contained herein and therein and supersede all prior or simultaneous representations, discussions, negotiations and agreements, whether written or oral. This Release of Claims may be amended or modified only with my written consent and the written consent of an authorized representative of the Company. No oral waiver, amendment or modification will be effective under any circumstances whatsoever.

The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Release of Claims shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without reference to conflict of laws provisions.

If any term or provision of this Release of Claims or the application thereof to any circumstance shall, in any jurisdiction and to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision shall be ineffective as to such jurisdiction to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability without invalidating or rendering unenforceable the remaining terms and provisions of this Release of Claims or the application of such terms and provisions to circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, and a suitable and equitable term or provision shall be substituted therefore to carry out, insofar as may be valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of the invalid or unenforceable term or provision.

This Release of Claims may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

Any dispute, claim or controversy based on, arising out of or relating to my employment or the termination thereof or the Agreement shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the County of San Diego, California, before a single neutral arbitrator in accordance with the National Rules for the Resolution of Employment Disputes (the "Rules") of the American Arbitration Association, and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. The Rules may be found online at www.adr.org. Arbitration may be compelled pursuant to the California Arbitration Act (Code of Civil Procedure

§§ 1280 et seq.). If the parties are unable to agree upon an arbitrator, one shall be appointed by the AAA in accordance with its Rules. Each party shall pay the fees of its own attorneys, the expenses of its witnesses and all other expenses connected with presenting its case; however, the parties agree that, to the extent permitted by law, the arbitrator may, in his or her discretion, award reasonable attorneys' fees to the prevailing party; *provided*, *further*, that the prevailing party shall be reimbursed for such fees, costs and expenses within forty-five (45) days following any such award, but in no event later than the last day of my taxable year following the taxable year in which the fees, costs and expenses were incurred; *provided*, *further*, that the parties' obligations pursuant to this sentence shall terminate on the tenth (10th) anniversary of the date of the termination of my employment. Other costs of the arbitration, including the cost of any record or transcripts of the arbitration, AAA's administrative fees, the fee of the arbitrator, and all other fees and costs, shall be borne by the Company. This paragraph is intended to be the exclusive method for resolving any and all claims by the parties against each other for payment of damages under the Agreement or relating to my employment or the termination thereof; *provided*, *however*, that I shall retain the right to file administrative charges with or seek relief through any government agency of competent jurisdiction, and to participate in any government investigation, including but not limited to (i) claims for workers' compensation, state disability insurance or unemployment insurance; (ii) claims for unpaid wages or waiting time penalties brought before the California Division of Labor Standards Enforcement; *provided*, *however*, that any appeal from an award or from denial of an award of wages and/or waiting time penalties shall be arbitrated pursuant to the terms of this paragraph; and (iii) claims for administrative relief from the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and/or the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (or any similar agency in any applicable jurisdiction other than California); *provided*, *further*, that I shall not be entitled to obtain any monetary relief through such agencies other than workers' compensation benefits or unemployment insurance benefits. This paragraph shall not limit either party's right to obtain any provisional remedy, including, without limitation, injunctive or similar relief, from any court of competent jurisdiction as may be necessary to protect their rights and interests pending the outcome of arbitration, including without limitation injunctive relief, in any court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure § 1281.8 or any similar statute of an applicable jurisdiction. Seeking any such relief shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such party's right to compel arbitration. Both the Company and I expressly waive our right to a jury trial.

Intending to be legally bound, I have signed this Release of Claims as of the date written below.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Date Signed: _____

Acknowledged and Agreed:

APRICUS BIOSCIENCES, INC.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date Signed: _____

Exhibit 10.28

APRICUS BIOSCIENCES, INC.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Employment Agreement (the "Agreement") is dated as of January 12, 2015, by and between Catherine Bovenizer ("Employee") and Apricus Biosciences, Inc., a Nevada corporation ("Apricus," and collectively with its subsidiaries, the "Company"), and shall be effective as of the date on which Employee commences employment with the Company (the "Effective Date"). In the event Employee does not commence employment with the Company, this Agreement shall be null and void.

RECITALS

A. The Board of Directors of Apricus (the "Board") believes it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to retain Employee and provide incentives to Employee to serve the Company as set forth herein.

B. The Board further believes that it is necessary to provide Employee with certain benefits upon certain terminations of Employee's employment, which benefits are intended to provide Employee with financial security and provide sufficient income and encouragement to Employee to remain employed with the Company, notwithstanding the possibility of a Change in Control.

C. To accomplish the foregoing objectives, the Board has directed the Company, upon execution of this Agreement by Employee, to agree to the terms provided in this Agreement.

It is therefore agreed as follows:

1. **At-Will Employment**. The Company and Employee acknowledge that Employee's employment is and shall continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law, and that Employee's employment with the Company may be terminated by either party at any time for any or no reason. This "at-will" nature of Employee's employment shall remain unchanged during Employee's tenure as an employee and may not be changed, except in an express writing signed by Employee and a duly authorized officer of the Company. If Employee's employment terminates for any reason, Employee shall not be entitled to any payments, benefits, damages, award or compensation other than as provided in this Agreement or otherwise agreed to in writing by the Company or as provided by applicable law.

2. **Duties.** Employee shall be employed by the Company as Vice President, Finance and Chief Accounting Officer of the Company, and, as such, Employee shall faithfully perform for the Company the duties of said office and shall perform such other duties of an executive, managerial or administrative nature as shall be specified and designated from time to time by the Board or the Chief Executive Officer of Apricus ("CEO"). While employed by the Company, Employee shall not, without the prior consent of the CEO, (i) render to others services of any kind for compensation or engage in any other business activity that would materially interfere with the performance of Employee's duties under this Agreement, or (ii) directly or indirectly, whether as a partner, employee, creditor, shareholder, or otherwise, promote, participate or engage in any activity or other business competitive with the Company's business. Employee shall not invest in any company or business that competes in any manner with the Company; *provided* that Employee may, without violating this section, own as a passive investment, shares of capital stock of a publicly-traded corporation that engages in competition if (i) such shares are actively traded on an established national securities market in the United States, (ii) the number of shares of such corporation's capital stock that are beneficially owned (directly or indirectly) by Employee represents less than one percent of the total number of shares of such corporation's outstanding capital stock, and (iii) Employee is not otherwise associated directly or indirectly with such corporation or with any affiliated of such corporation. Employee may also participate freely in the affairs of any recognized charitable organizations, non-profit or in any community affairs of Employee's choice. Employee shall be subject to and comply with the policies and procedures generally applicable to employees of the Company to the extent the same are not inconsistent with any term of this Agreement

3. **Compensation**. As compensation for the services to be rendered by Employee to the Company pursuant to this Agreement, Employee shall be paid the following compensation and other benefits, which compensation and benefits may be paid or provided by Apricus or NexMed (U.S.A.), Inc., Apricus' wholly-owned subsidiary.

(a) **Salary**. The Company shall pay Employee a salary at an initial rate of $256,000.00 per annum, which may be adjusted by the Compensation Committee of the Board from time to time (the "Annual Salary"), and shall be paid in accordance with the customary payroll practices of the Company applicable to employees.

(b) **Bonuses**.

(i) **Annual Bonus**. For each fiscal year completed during the term hereof, commencing with 2015, Employee shall be eligible to participate in any annual bonus plan provided by the Company for its employees generally, as in effect from time to time. Employee's annual target bonus shall be 30% of the Annual Salary, with the actual amount of the bonus, if any, to be determined by the Board or the Compensation Committee in accordance with the terms of the bonus plan; *provided*, *however*, that for 2015, Employee's minimum annual bonus shall be 30% of the Annual Salary. Employee shall be required to be employed with the Company on the date that bonuses are paid in order to be entitled to receive such payment.

(ii) **Signing Bonus**. Employee will be eligible to receive a signing bonus of $75,000 within ten (10) days of the Effective Date. Such signing bonus is subject to repayment in the event Employee voluntarily terminates her employment with the Company (other than by reason of an Involuntary Termination) or Employee is terminated by the Company for Cause prior to the first anniversary of the Effective Date. Repayment of the signing bonus shall be forgiven in twelve (12) equal installments following each one-month period of Employee's employment with the Company following the Effective Date, and only that portion of the signing bonus as to which repayment has not been forgiven shall be subject to repayment pursuant to this clause (ii).

(iii) **Retention Bonus**. Employee will be eligible to receive a retention bonus of $50,000 on the Company's first regular payroll date following June 30, 2015, provided that Employee is employed by the Company through the date of payment. Such retention bonus is subject to repayment in the event Employee voluntarily terminates her employment with the Company (other than by reason of an Involuntary Termination) or Employee is terminated by the Company for Cause prior to December 31, 2015. Repayment of the retention bonus shall be forgiven in six (6) equal installments following each one-month period of Employee's employment with the Company following June 30, 2015, and only that portion of the retention bonus as to which repayment has not been forgiven shall be subject to repayment pursuant to this clause (iii).

(iv) **Reduction of Signing and Retention Bonuses**. In the event that Employee becomes entitled to receive cash severance payment(s) from her previous employer prior to her receipt of the foregoing signing and retention bonuses, Employee agrees that the foregoing signing and retention bonuses shall be reduced by the amount of such cash severance payment(s) to which Employee becomes entitled (regardless of the timing of Employee's receipt of such cash severance payment(s)), with the reductions to be applied to the retention bonus first, and then to the signing bonus.

(c) **Benefits**. During the term hereof, Employee shall be eligible for inclusion, to the extent permitted by law, as a full-time employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, in any and all of the following plans, programs, and policies in effect at the time, subject to the terms and conditions of such plans, programs and policies: (i) pension, profit sharing, savings, and other retirement plans and programs, (ii) life and health (medical, dental, hospitalization, short-term and long-term disability) insurance plans and programs, (iii) stock option and stock purchase plans and programs, (iv) accidental death and dismemberment protection plans and programs, (v) travel accident insurance plans and programs, (vi) vacation policy (Employee shall accrue paid vacation per calendar year based on seniority in accordance with Company's policies), and (vii) other plans and programs sponsored by the Company or any subsidiary for employees generally, including any and all plans and programs that supplement any or all of the foregoing types of plans or programs. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates from terminating or amending any employee benefit plan, program or policy from time to time after the date of this Agreement.

(d) **Expenses**. The Company shall pay or reimburse Employee for all ordinary and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses actually incurred (and, in the case of reimbursement, paid) by Employee during the term of employment in the performance of Employee's services under this Agreement; *provided* that Employee submits proof of such expenses, with the properly completed forms as prescribed from time to time by the Company, no later than thirty (30) days after such expenses have been so incurred or as otherwise provided in accordance with the standard practices of the Company.

4. **Benefits Upon Termination of Employment.**

(a) **Severance Upon Involuntary Termination.** In the event that Employee suffers an Involuntary Termination, and subject to the limitations set forth in Section 6, then in addition to any accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of such termination, Employee

will be entitled to receive severance benefits as follows: (i) the Company shall pay to Employee in one lump sum an amount equal to (A) six (6) months of Employee's Annual Salary that Employee was receiving immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination; plus (B) any accrued but unpaid bonus for the calendar year preceding Employee's termination, to the extent that all criteria for such bonus have been met (with the exception of the requirement that Employee be employed on the date the bonus is to be paid) (as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board in its discretion); and (ii) reimbursement for the cost of continuation of health insurance benefits provided to Employee immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination pursuant to the terms of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended ("COBRA") or other applicable law through the earliest to occur of (A) six (6) months following the Involuntary Termination, (B) the date Employee becomes eligible for coverage under health and/or dental plans of another employer, or (C) the date upon which Employee is no longer eligible for such COBRA or other benefits under applicable law (the "COBRA Coverage Period"). If any of the Company's health benefits are self-funded as of the date of Employee's Involuntary Termination, or if the Company cannot provide the foregoing benefits in a manner that is exempt from Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") or that is otherwise compliant with applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), instead of providing the reimbursements as set forth in clause (ii) above, the Company shall instead pay to Employee the foregoing monthly amount as a taxable monthly payment for the COBRA Coverage Period (or any remaining portion thereof). Subject to Section 6(c), the amounts payable pursuant to clause (i) above shall be payable in a lump sum within five (5) days following the date Employee's Release becomes effective and irrevocable.

(b) **Disability or Death.** If Employee should suffer a Permanent Disability, the Company may terminate Employee's employment hereunder upon ten (10) or more days' prior written notice to Employee. If Employee should pass away during the term of this Agreement, Employee's employment shall be deemed terminated on Employee's date of death. For purposes of this Agreement, a "Permanent Disability" shall be deemed to have occurred only when Employee has qualified for benefits (including satisfaction of any applicable waiting period) under the Company's or a subsidiary's long-term disability insurance arrangement. In the event of the termination of Employee's employment hereunder by reason of Permanent Disability or death, the Employment Term shall end on the day of such termination and the Company shall pay, no later than the first payroll date following Employee's termination, to Employee or Employee's legal representative (in the event of Permanent Disability), or any beneficiary or beneficiaries designated by Employee to the Company in writing, or to Employee's estate if no such beneficiary has been so designated (in the event of Employee's death), a single lump sum payment of: (i) any accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of such termination; (ii) any amounts owing, but not yet paid, pursuant to Section 3(d) hereof. In addition, upon a termination under this Section 4(b): (1) Employee shall receive a pro rata bonus for the calendar year in which such termination occurs, equal to Employee's target bonus for the calendar year of said termination multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days in such year preceding and including the date of termination, and the denominator of which is three hundred sixty-five (365); (2) Employee shall receive any accrued but unpaid bonus for the calendar year preceding Employee's termination, to the extent that all criteria for such bonus have been met (with the exception of the requirement that Employee be employed on the date the bonus is to be paid) (as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board in its discretion); and (3) the expiration date for all of Employee's vested stock option awards shall be extended so that they expire one year after the date of Employee's termination under this Section 4(b). Subject to Section 6(c), the amounts payable pursuant to clauses (1) and (2) above shall be paid within five (5) days following the date Employee's Release becomes effective and irrevocable (or, in the event of Employee's death, within five (5) days following the date of Employee's death).

(c) **Severance Upon a Change in Control.** In the event that Employee suffers an Involuntary Termination within the 12-month period following the effective date of a Change in Control, then in addition to all accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of Employee's termination of employment, Employee will be entitled to receive severance benefits as follows: (i) the Company shall pay to Employee in one lump sum an amount equal to the greater of (A) six (6) months of Employee's Annual Salary that Employee was receiving immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination or (B) six (6) months of Employee's Annual Salary that Employee was receiving immediately prior to the Change in Control; (ii) the Company shall pay to Employee in one lump sum (A) any accrued but unpaid bonus for the calendar year preceding Employee's termination, to the extent that all criteria for such bonus have been met (with the exception of the requirement that Employee be employed on the date the bonus is to be paid) (as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board in its discretion), plus (B) 100% of the average of the bonuses paid by the Company to Employee for services during each of the three most recent fiscal years (or such shorter period of time during which Employee was eligible for a bonus) prior to the date of the Involuntary Termination (and, to the extent Employee was not employed for an entire fiscal year, the bonus received by Employee for such fiscal year shall be annualized for purposes of the preceding calculation); (iii) full acceleration of the vesting of all equity awards held by Employee at the time of the Involuntary Termination, including any options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other awards, and (iv) reimbursement for the cost of continuation of health insurance benefits provided to Employee immediately prior to the Involuntary Termination pursuant to the terms of COBRA or other applicable law for a period continuing until the earlier of six (6) months following the Involuntary Termination or the date upon which Employee is no longer eligible for such COBRA or other benefits under applicable law (the "Change in Control COBRA Coverage Period"). If any of the Company's health benefits are self-funded as of the date of Employee's Involuntary Termination, or if the Company cannot provide the foregoing benefits in a manner that is exempt from Section 409A of the Code or that is otherwise compliant with

applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), instead of providing the reimbursements as set forth in clause (ii) above, the Company shall instead pay to Employee the foregoing monthly amount as a taxable monthly payment for the Change in Control COBRA Coverage Period (or any remaining portion thereof). The amounts payable pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above shall be payable in a lump sum within five (5) days following the date Employee's Release becomes effective and irrevocable.

(d) **Termination for Cause**. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if Employee's employment is terminated for Cause at any time, then Employee shall not be entitled to receive payment of any severance benefits or any continuation or acceleration of stock award vesting and all of Employee's stock awards shall remain subject to all applicable forfeiture provisions and transfer restrictions. Employee will receive payment(s) for all accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of such termination.

(e) **Voluntary Resignation**. If Employee voluntarily resigns from the Company under circumstances which do not constitute an Involuntary Termination, then Employee shall not be entitled to receive payment of any severance benefits, or option acceleration, or relinquishment of forfeiture and transfer restrictions. Employee will receive payment(s) for all accrued but unpaid Annual Salary, including Annual Salary in respect of any accrued and accumulated but unpaid vacation, due to Employee at the date of such termination.

5. **Definition of Terms**. The following terms referred to in this Agreement shall have the following meanings:

i. "Cause" means any of the following: (i) Employee's theft, dishonesty, willful misconduct, breach of fiduciary duty for personal profit, or falsification of any Company or affiliate documents or records; (ii) Employee's material failure to abide by a Company's or affiliate's code of conduct or other policies (including without limitation, policies relating to confidentiality and reasonable workplace conduct); (iii) Employee's unauthorized use, misappropriation, destruction or diversion of any tangible or intangible asset or corporate opportunity of the Company or an affiliate (including, without limitation, Employee's improper use or disclosure of confidential or proprietary information); (iv) any intentional act by Employee which has a material detrimental effect on the Company or an affiliate's reputation or business; (v) Employee's repeated failure or inability to perform any reasonable assigned duties after written notice from the Company or an affiliate (including, without limitation, habitual absence from work for reasons other than illness), and a reasonable opportunity to cure, such failure or inability; (vi) any material breach by Employee of any employment or service agreement between Employee and the Company or an affiliate, which breach is not cured pursuant to the terms of such agreement; or (vii) Employee's conviction (including any plea of guilty or *nolo contendere*) of any criminal act involving fraud, dishonesty, misappropriation or moral turpitude, or which materially impairs Employee's ability to perform his or her duties with the Company or an affiliate.

ii. "Change in Control" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(i) an Ownership Change Event or a series of related Ownership Change Events (collectively, a "Transaction") in which the shareholders of Apricus immediately before the Transaction do not retain immediately after the Transaction, in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of shares of Apricus' voting stock immediately before the Transaction, direct or indirect beneficial ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of the outstanding voting securities of Apricus or such surviving entity immediately outstanding after the Transaction, or, in the case of an Ownership Change Event the entity to which the assets of Apricus were transferred (the "Transferee"), as the case may be; or

(ii) the liquidation or dissolution of Apricus.

For purposes of Section 5(b)(i), indirect beneficial ownership shall include, without limitation, an interest resulting from ownership of the voting securities of one or more corporations or other business entities which own Apricus or the Transferee, as the case may be, either directly or through one or more subsidiary corporations or other business entities. The Board shall have the right to determine whether multiple sales or exchanges of the voting securities in Apricus or multiple Ownership Change Events are related, and its determination shall be final, binding and conclusive. The Board may also, but need not, specify that other transactions or events constitute a Change in Control.

(a) "Involuntary Termination" shall include (i) any termination of Employee's employment by the Company (other than for Cause and other than as a result of Employee's death or Permanent Disability) or (ii) Employee's voluntary termination within sixty (60) days following the occurrence of any of the following events without Employee's written consent: (i) a material reduction or material change in job duties, responsibilities, authority and requirements inconsistent with Employee's position with

the Company and Employee's prior duties, responsibilities and requirements or a material negative change in Employee's reporting relationship (in each case, excluding any changes as a result of the loss of any interim or temporary roles within the Company); (ii) a material reduction of Employee's base compensation (other than in connection with a general decrease in base salaries for most officers of the Company or successor corporation); or (iii) Employee's refusal to relocate to a facility or location more than fifty (50) miles from the Company's current location, provided that Employee will not resign due to such change, reduction or relocation without first providing the Company with written notice of the event or events constituting the grounds for Employee's voluntary resignation within thirty (30) days of the initial existence of such grounds and a reasonable cure period of not less than thirty (30) days following the date of such notice.

i. "Ownership Change Event" means the occurrence of any of the following with respect to Apricus: (i) the direct or indirect sale or exchange in a single or series of related transactions by the shareholders of Apricus of more than fifty percent (50%) percent of the outstanding voting stock of Apricus; (ii) a merger or consolidation in which Apricus is a party, other than a change of domicile; or (iii) the sale, exchange, or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of Apricus.

6. **Limitation and Conditions on Payments.**

(a) **Parachute Payments**. In the event that the severance and other benefits provided for in this Agreement to Employee: (i) constitute "parachute payments" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code; and (ii) but for this Section, would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code, then Employee's severance benefits under Section 4 shall be payable either:

(i) in full; or

(ii) as to such lesser amount which would result in no portion of such severance benefits being subject to excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code, whichever of the foregoing amounts, taking into account the applicable federal, state and local income taxes and the excise tax imposed by Section 4999, results in the receipt by Employee on an after-tax basis, of the greatest amount of severance benefits under Section 4, notwithstanding that all or some portion of such severance benefits may be taxable under Section 4999 of the Code. Any determination required under this Section 6 shall be made in writing by independent public accountants selected by the Company (the "Accountants"), whose determination shall be conclusive and binding upon Employee and the Company for all purposes. For purposes of making the calculations required by this Section 6, the Accountants may make reasonable assumptions and approximations concerning applicable taxes and may rely on reasonable, good faith interpretations concerning the application of Section 280G and 4999 of the Code. The Company and Employee shall furnish to the Accountants such information and documents as the Accountants may reasonably request in order to make a determination under this Section. The Company shall bear all costs the Accountants may reasonably incur in connection with any calculations contemplated by this Section 6. Any reduction in severance benefits required by this Section 6 shall occur in a manner necessary to provide Employee with the greatest economic benefit. If more than one manner of reduction of severance benefits is necessary to arrive at the reduced amount yields the greatest economic benefit to Employee, the payments and benefits shall be reduced pro rata.

(b) **Release Prior to Receipt of Benefits**. Prior to the receipt of any benefits under Sections 4(a), 4(b) (in the event of a termination of Employee's employment by reason of Permanent Disability) or 4(c) of this Agreement, Employee (or, in the event of Employee's incapacity due to Permanent Disability, his or her legal representative) shall execute, and allow to become effective, a release of claims agreement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Release") not later than fifty-two (52) days following Employee's employment termination. In no event will the Company have any obligation to pay any severance benefits under Sections 4(a), 4(b) (in the event of a termination of Employee's employment by reason of Permanent Disability) or 4(c) of this Agreement to Employee until the Release becomes effective. In the event the Release does not become effective within fifty-two (52) days following Employee's employment termination, the Company shall not have any obligation to pay to Employee any severance benefits under Sections 4(a), 4(b) (in the event of a termination of Employee's employment by reason of Permanent Disability) or 4(c).

(c) **Section 409A**. All severance payments to be made upon a termination of employment under this Agreement may be made only upon a "separation of service" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code and the Department of Treasury regulations and other guidance promulgated thereunder. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, subject to Employee's compliance with Section 6(b), any amount payable under Section 4 that is deemed deferred compensation subject to Section 409A of the Code shall be paid on the sixtieth (60^{th}) day following Employee's "separation from service." Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, if Employee is deemed by the Company at the time of Employee's separation from

service to be a "specified employee" for purposes of Code Section 401A(a)(2)(B)(i), to the extent delayed commencement of any portion of the benefits to which Employee is entitled under this Agreement is required in order to avoid a prohibited distribution under Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i), such portion of Employee's benefits shall not be provided to Employee prior to the earlier of (i) the expiration of the six-month period measured from the date of Employee's "separation of service" with the Company or (ii) the date of Employee's death. Upon the first business day following the expiration of the applicable Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) period, all payments deferred pursuant to this Section 6(c) shall be paid in a lump sum to Employee, and any remaining payments due under the Agreement shall be paid as otherwise provided herein. For purposes of Code Section 409A (including, without limitation, for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2)(iii)), Employee's right to receive installment payments under this Agreement shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate payments and, accordingly, each installment payment hereunder shall at all times be considered a separate and distinct payment. It is intended that none of the severance payments and benefits to be provided hereunder will be subject to Section 409A of the Code and any ambiguities herein will be interpreted to be so exempt or, if not so exempt, to comply with Section 409A of the Code. Employee and the Company agree to work together in good faith to consider amendments to this Agreement and to take such reasonable actions which are necessary, appropriate or desirable to avoid imposition of any additional tax or income recognition prior to actual payment to Employee under Section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, to the extent that any amendment to this Agreement with respect to the payment of any severance payments or benefits would constitute under Code Section 409A a delay in a payment or a change in the form of payment, then such amendment must be done in a manner that complies with Code Section 409A(a)(4)(C). Any reimbursement of expenses or in-kind benefits payable under this Agreement shall be made in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv) and shall be paid on or before the last day of Employee's taxable year following the taxable year in which Employee incurred the expenses. The amount of expenses reimbursed or in-kind benefits payable during any taxable year of Employee's shall not affect the amount eligible for reimbursement or in-kind benefits payable in any other taxable year of Employee's, and Employee's right to reimbursement for such amounts shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for any other benefit.

7. **Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement.** Employee has executed and agrees to abide by the terms of the Company's form of Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement, which shall survive termination of Employee's employment with the Company and the termination of this Agreement.

8. **Conflicts.** Employee represents that Employee's performance of all the terms of this Agreement will not breach any other agreement to which Employee is a party. Employee has not, and will not during the term of this Agreement, enter into any oral or written agreement in conflict with any of the provisions of this Agreement. Employee further represents that Employee is entering into or has entered into an employment relationship with the Company of Employee's own free will and that Employee has not been solicited as an employee in any way by the Company.

9. **Successors**. Any successor to the Company (whether direct or indirect and whether by purchase, lease, merger, consolidation, liquidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the Company's business and/or assets shall assume the obligations under this Agreement and agree expressly to perform the obligations under this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent as the Company would be required to perform such obligations in the absence of a succession. The terms of this Agreement and all of Employee's rights hereunder and thereunder shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, Employee's personal or legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees.

10. **Notice**. Notices and all other communications contemplated by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or when mailed by U.S. registered or certified mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid. Mailed notices to Employee shall be addressed to Employee at the home address which Employee most recently communicated to the Company in writing. In the case of the Company, mailed notices shall be addressed to its corporate headquarters, and all notices shall be directed to the attention of its Secretary.

11. **Miscellaneous Provisions**.

(a) **No Duty to Mitigate**. Employee shall not be required to mitigate the amount of any payment contemplated by this Agreement (whether by seeking new employment or in any other manner), nor shall any such payment be reduced by any earnings that Employee may receive from any other source.

(b) **Waiver**. No provision of this Agreement shall be modified, waived or discharged unless the modification, waiver or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by Employee and by an authorized officer of the Company (other than Employee). No waiver by either party of any breach of, or of compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement by the other party shall be considered a waiver of any other condition or provision or of the same condition or provision at another time.

(c) **Whole Agreement**. Other than any indemnification agreement entered into between the Company and Employee in connection with Employee's employment, any outstanding stock option or other equity compensation award agreements and the

Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement executed by Employee, no agreements, representations or understandings (whether oral or written and whether express or implied) which are not expressly set forth in this Agreement have been made or entered into by either party with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement supersedes any agreement of the same title and concerning similar subject matter dated prior to the Effective Date, including any offer letter between Employee and the Company, and by execution of this Agreement both parties agree that any such predecessor agreement shall be deemed null and void.

(d) **Choice of Law**. The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without reference to conflict of laws provisions.

(e) **Severability**. If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any circumstance shall, in any jurisdiction and to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision shall be ineffective as to such jurisdiction to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability without invalidating or rendering unenforceable the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement or the application of such terms and provisions to circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, and a suitable and equitable term or provision shall be substituted therefore to carry out, insofar as may be valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of the invalid or unenforceable term or provision.

(f) **Arbitration**. Any dispute, claim or controversy based on, arising out of or relating to Employee's employment or the termination thereof or this Agreement shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the County of San Diego, California, before a single neutral arbitrator in accordance with the National Rules for the Resolution of Employment Disputes (the "Rules") of the American Arbitration Association, and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. The Rules may be found online at www.adr.org. Arbitration may be compelled pursuant to the California Arbitration Act (Code of Civil Procedure §§ 1280 et seq.). If the parties are unable to agree upon an arbitrator, one shall be appointed by the AAA in accordance with its Rules. Each party shall pay the fees of its own attorneys, the expenses of its witnesses and all other expenses connected with presenting its case; *however*, the parties agree that, to the extent permitted by law, the arbitrator may, in his or her discretion, award reasonable attorneys' fees to the prevailing party; *provided*, *further*, that the prevailing party shall be reimbursed for such fees, costs and expenses within forty-five (45) days following any such award, but in no event later than the last day of Employee's taxable year following the taxable year in which the fees, costs and expenses were incurred; *provided*, *further*, that the parties' obligations pursuant to this sentence shall terminate on the tenth (10^{th}) anniversary of the date of the termination of my employment. Other costs of the arbitration, including the cost of any record or transcripts of the arbitration, AAA's administrative fees, the fee of the arbitrator, and all other fees and costs, shall be borne by the Company. This Section 11(f) is intended to be the exclusive method for resolving any and all claims by the parties against each other for payment of damages under the Agreement or relating to my employment or the termination thereof; *provided*, *however*, that Employee shall retain the right to file administrative charges with or seek relief through any government agency of competent jurisdiction, and to participate in any government investigation, including but not limited to (i) claims for workers' compensation, state disability insurance or unemployment insurance; (ii) claims for unpaid wages or waiting time penalties brought before the California Division of Labor Standards Enforcement; *provided*, *however*, that any appeal from an award or from denial of an award of wages and/or waiting time penalties shall be arbitrated pursuant to the terms of this paragraph; and (iii) claims for administrative relief from the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and/or the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (or any similar agency in any applicable jurisdiction other than California); *provided*, *further*, that Employee shall not be entitled to obtain any monetary relief through such agencies other than workers' compensation benefits or unemployment insurance benefits. This paragraph shall not limit either party's right to obtain any provisional remedy, including, without limitation, injunctive or similar relief, from any court of competent jurisdiction as may be necessary to protect their rights and interests pending the outcome of arbitration, including without limitation injunctive relief, in any court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure § 1281.8 or any similar statute of an applicable jurisdiction. Seeking any such relief shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such party's right to compel arbitration. Both the Company and Employee expressly waive their right to a jury trial.

(g) **Legal Fees and Expenses**. The parties shall each bear their own expenses, legal fees and other fees incurred in connection with this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of any dispute arising under or relating to this Agreement, the arbitrator or court may, but shall not be required to, award the prevailing party its fees and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

(h) **No Assignment of Benefits**. The rights of Employee to payments or benefits under this Agreement shall not be made subject to option or assignment, either by voluntary or involuntary assignment or by operation of law, including (without limitation) bankruptcy, garnishment, attachment or other creditor's process, and any action in violation of this Section 11(h) shall be void. This Agreement does not create, and shall not be construed as creating, any rights enforceable by any person not a party to this Agreement.

(i) **Employment Taxes**. All payments made pursuant to this Agreement will be subject to withholding of applicable income and employment taxes.

(j) **Assignment by Company**. The Company may assign its rights under this Agreement to an affiliate, and an affiliate may assign its rights under this Agreement to another affiliate of the Company or to the Company. In the case of any such assignment, the term "Company" when used in a section of this Agreement shall mean the corporation that actually employs Employee.

(k) **Non-Disparagement**. Upon any termination of employment or service, Employee agrees that he/she will not, directly or indirectly through affiliates or associates, make any written or oral communications that could reasonably be considered to be disparaging of the Company in any respect, including, but not limited to, the Company's business, technology, products, executives, officers, directors, former executives, consultants, contractors or agents. Additionally, the Company agrees that the Board and the Company's executive officers will not make (or direct the Company to make) any written or oral communications that could reasonably be considered to be disparaging of Employee in any respect. Nothing in this Section shall preclude Employee or any representative of the Company from testifying truthfully in any deposition or judicial or administrative proceeding. Moreover, nothing in this Section applies to communications to Employee's immediate family or communications by Employee or representatives of the Company to their respective attorneys, or to pleadings or other documents in any proceeding to enforce this Agreement or between Employee and the Company.

(l) **Construction**. The language in all parts of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed simply, according to its fair meaning, and not strictly for or against any of the parties hereto. Without limitation, there shall be no presumption against any party on the ground that such party was responsible for drafting this Agreement or any part thereof.

(m) **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature page follows]

The parties have executed this Agreement on the date first written above.

APRICUS BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By: ____
Name:
Title:

EMPLOYEE

Signature: __
Print Name: Catherine Bovenizer

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF RELEASE OF CLAIMS

FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION OF the severance benefits to be provided me in connection with the involuntary termination of my employment, as set forth in Section 4 *[Insert relevant subsection]* _____ of the Employment Agreement between me and Apricus Biosciences, Inc. (the "Company") dated January 12, 2015 (the "Agreement"), which are conditioned on my signing this Release of Claims and not revoking this Release of Claims as provided below, and to which I am not otherwise entitled, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, I, on my own behalf and on behalf of my heirs, executors, administrators, beneficiaries, representatives and assigns, and all others connected with or claiming through me, hereby release and forever discharge the Company, its subsidiaries and other affiliates and all of their respective past, present and future officers, directors, shareholders, employees, employee benefit plans, agents, general and limited partners, members, managers, joint venturers, representatives, successors and assigns and all others connected with any of them (all of the foregoing, the "Company Released Parties"), both individually and in their official capacities, from any and all causes of action, rights or claims of any type or description, known or unknown, which I have had in the past, now have, or might now have, through the date of my signing of this Release of Claims, in any way related to, resulting from, arising out of or connected with my employment by or service to the Company or any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates or the termination of that employment or service or pursuant to any federal, state or local law, regulation or other requirement (including without limitation Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, as amended by the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act (the "ADEA Claims"), Employee Retirement Income Security Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the wage and hour, wage payment, and fair employment practices laws of the state or states in which I have been employed by the Company or any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates, each as amended from time to time).

In signing this Release of Claims, I expressly waive and relinquish all rights and benefits afforded by Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California, as well as under any other statutes or common law principles of similar effect, and do so understanding and acknowledging the significance of such specific waiver of Section 1542, which Section states as follows:

> A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release, which if known by him or her must have materially affected his or her settlement with the debtor.

Thus, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1542, and for the purpose of implementing a full and complete release and discharge of the Released, I expressly acknowledge that this Release of Claims is intended to include in its effect, without limitation, all Claims which I do not know or suspect to exist in my favor at the time of execution hereof, and that this Release of Claims contemplates the extinguishment of such Claim or Claims.

Excluded from the scope of this Release of Claims is (i) any claim arising under the terms of the Agreement based on the Company's executory obligations under the Agreement after the effective date of this Release of Claim; (ii) any right of indemnification or contribution that I have pursuant to the articles of incorporation or by-laws of the Company, (iii) all rights to any outstanding options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other awards to the extent vested and exercisable pursuant to the terms of the awards and the plans under which they were granted as of the termination of my employment; and (iv) any right which cannot be waived by operation of law, including claims for unemployment compensation or any state disability insurance benefits pursuant to the terms of applicable state law, claims for workers' compensation insurance benefits under the terms of any workers' compensation insurance policy or fund of the Company or any claims pursuant to the terms and conditions of the federal law known as COBRA or any comparable state law, including Cal-COBRA.

I hereby represent, warrant and agree that I have been paid in full all compensation due to me, whether for services rendered by me to the Company, its subsidiaries and other affiliates, or otherwise, through the date on which my employment with the Company terminated and that, exclusive only of the Company's provision to me of the severance benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Section 4 of the Agreement, no further compensation of any kind shall be due to me from the Company or any of the other Company Released Parties as a result of my employment now ended. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, I specifically acknowledge and agree that I have been paid in full all base salary, bonus compensation and pay for unused vacation due to me and that I have been reimbursed for all business expenses I incurred in the performance of my duties for the Company and the other Company Released Parties.

Effective as of the date of my termination of employment, I hereby confirm my resignation from all officer positions I hold or previously held with the Company or any subsidiary. I further agree that I will execute any additional documents that the Company may reasonably request in connection with the foregoing.

I understand that I must immediately return to the Company any and all documents, materials and information (whether in hardcopy, on electronic media or otherwise) related to the business (whether present or otherwise) of the Company, its subsidiaries and other affiliates and all keys, access cards, credit cards, computer hardware and software, telephones and other property of the Company, its subsidiaries and other affiliates and any copies thereof in my possession or control.

I have previously entered into the Company's standard proprietary information and inventions agreement (the "Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement"). I agree to continue to perform my obligations thereunder.

This Release of Claims creates legally binding obligations and I acknowledge that I am hereby advised by the Company to seek the advice of an attorney prior to signing this Release of Claims.

In signing this Release of Claims, I acknowledge my understanding that I may not sign it prior to the termination of my employment, but that I may consider the terms of this Release of Claims for up to [twenty-one (21)][forty-five (45)] days from the date I receive it, provided that I sign and return it to the Company no later than the [twenty-first (21st)] [forty-fifth (45th)] day after such receipt. I acknowledge that I have had sufficient time to consider this Release of Claims and to consult with an attorney, if I wished to do so, or to consult with any other person of my choosing before signing; and that I am signing this Release of Claims knowingly, voluntarily and with a full understanding of its terms. I represent and acknowledge that if I am executing this Release of Claims before the foregoing period has elapsed, I do so knowingly, voluntarily and upon the advice of and with the approval of my legal counsel (if any), and I voluntarily waive any remaining portion of the consideration period. I further acknowledge that, in signing this Release of Claims, I have not relied on any promises or representations, express or implied, that are not set forth in writing expressly in the Agreement or this Release of Claims.

I understand that I may revoke this Release of Claims solely with respect to any potential ADEA Claims at any time within seven (7) days of the date of my signing by written notice to the Company c/o the Chief Executive Officer and that this Release of Claims will take full effect on the eighth calendar day after my signing and only if I have not revoked it during the preceding seven-day revocation period. Notwithstanding my election to revoke with respect to any potential ADEA Claims, I acknowledge that all other terms of this Release of Claims shall remain in full force and effect. I further acknowledge that I shall not be entitled to any payments under Section 4*[Insert relevant subsection]* of the Agreement unless this Release of Claims is executed and becomes effective not later than fifty-two (52) days following the date of my termination of employment.

[I acknowledge that I have been provided with a notice, as required by the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act of 1990, that contains information about the job titles and ages of all individuals eligible or selected to receive the severance package and the ages of all individuals in the same job classification or organizational unit who are not eligible or selected for the severance package. (See Attachment 1.)]

This Release of Claims, the Agreement and the Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement constitute the entire agreement of the Company and me in respect of the subject matter contained herein and therein and supersede all prior or simultaneous representations, discussions, negotiations and agreements, whether written or oral. This Release of Claims may be amended or modified only with my written consent and the written consent of an authorized representative of the Company. No oral waiver, amendment or modification will be effective under any circumstances whatsoever.

The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Release of Claims shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without reference to conflict of laws provisions.

If any term or provision of this Release of Claims or the application thereof to any circumstance shall, in any jurisdiction and to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision shall be ineffective as to such jurisdiction to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability without invalidating or rendering unenforceable the remaining terms and provisions of this Release of Claims or the application of such terms and provisions to circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, and a suitable and equitable term or provision shall be substituted therefore to carry out, insofar as may be valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of the invalid or unenforceable term or provision.

This Release of Claims may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

Any dispute, claim or controversy based on, arising out of or relating to my employment or the termination thereof or the Agreement shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in the County of San Diego, California, before a single neutral arbitrator in accordance with the National Rules for the Resolution of Employment Disputes (the "Rules") of the American Arbitration Association, and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. The Rules may be found online at www.adr.org. Arbitration may be compelled pursuant to the California Arbitration Act (Code of Civil Procedure §§ 1280 et seq.). If the parties are unable to agree upon an arbitrator, one shall be appointed by the AAA in accordance with its Rules. Each party

shall pay the fees of its own attorneys, the expenses of its witnesses and all other expenses connected with presenting its case; however, the parties agree that, to the extent permitted by law, the arbitrator may, in his or her discretion, award reasonable attorneys' fees to the prevailing party; *provided*, *further*, that the prevailing party shall be reimbursed for such fees, costs and expenses within forty-five (45) days following any such award, but in no event later than the last day of my taxable year following the taxable year in which the fees, costs and expenses were incurred; *provided*, *further*, that the parties' obligations pursuant to this sentence shall terminate on the tenth (10th) anniversary of the date of the termination of my employment. Other costs of the arbitration, including the cost of any record or transcripts of the arbitration, AAA's administrative fees, the fee of the arbitrator, and all other fees and costs, shall be borne by the Company. This paragraph is intended to be the exclusive method for resolving any and all claims by the parties against each other for payment of damages under the Agreement or relating to my employment or the termination thereof; *provided*, *however*, that I shall retain the right to file administrative charges with or seek relief through any government agency of competent jurisdiction, and to participate in any government investigation, including but not limited to (i) claims for workers' compensation, state disability insurance or unemployment insurance; (ii) claims for unpaid wages or waiting time penalties brought before the California Division of Labor Standards Enforcement; *provided*, *however*, that any appeal from an award or from denial of an award of wages and/or waiting time penalties shall be arbitrated pursuant to the terms of this paragraph; and (iii) claims for administrative relief from the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and/or the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (or any similar agency in any applicable jurisdiction other than California); *provided*, *further*, that I shall not be entitled to obtain any monetary relief through such agencies other than workers' compensation benefits or unemployment insurance benefits. This paragraph shall not limit either party's right to obtain any provisional remedy, including, without limitation, injunctive or similar relief, from any court of competent jurisdiction as may be necessary to protect their rights and interests pending the outcome of arbitration, including without limitation injunctive relief, in any court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure § 1281.8 or any similar statute of an applicable jurisdiction. Seeking any such relief shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such party's right to compel arbitration. Both the Company and I expressly waive our right to a jury trial.

Intending to be legally bound, I have signed this Release of Claims as of the date written below.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Date Signed: _____

Acknowledged and Agreed:

APRICUS BIOSCIENCES, INC.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date Signed: _____

Exhibit 21

SUBSIDIARIES OF APRICUS BIOSCIENCES, INC.

1. NexMed (U.S.A.), Inc., incorporated in Delaware on June 18, 1997.

2. Apricus Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc. (formerly Topotarget USA, Inc.), incorporated in Delaware on July 12, 2006 and acquired by Apricus Biosciences, Inc. on December 29, 2011.

3. NexMed Holdings, Inc., incorporated in Delaware on February 28, 1997.

4. NexMed International Limited, incorporated in the British Virgin Islands on August 2, 1996.

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Forms S-3 (Nos. 333-200799, 333-198066, 333-191679, 333-182703, 333-148060, 333-107137, 333-122114, 333-117717, 333-125565, 333-140110, 333-152591, 333-132611, 333-111894, 333-105509, 333-165958, 333-178592, 333-96813, 333-46967 and 333-91957) and Forms S-8 (Nos. 333-191680, 333-182704, 333-152284, 333-138598, 333-174392, 333-167365 and 333-93435) of Apricus Biosciences, Inc. of our report dated March 16, 2015, relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

San Diego, CA
March 16, 2015

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Richard W. Pascoe, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual report on Form 10-K of Apricus Biosciences, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)), and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared; and

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; and

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 16, 2015

/S/ RICHARD W. PASCOE

Richard W. Pascoe
Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING OFFICER

I, Catherine Bovenizer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual report on Form 10-K of Apricus Biosciences, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)), and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared; and

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; and

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 16, 2015

/S/ CATHERINE BOVENIZER

Catherine Bovenizer

Chief Accounting Officer

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Richard W. Pascoe, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report of Apricus Biosciences, Inc. on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Apricus Biosciences, Inc.

Date: March 16, 2015

By: /S/ RICHARD W. PASCOE
Name: Richard W. Pascoe
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF ACCOUNTING OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Catherine Bovenizer, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report of Apricus Biosciences, Inc. on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Apricus Biosciences, Inc.

Date: March 16, 2015

By: /S/ CATHERINE BOVENIZER
Name: Catherine Bovenizer
Title: Chief Accounting Officer